HILDA (Living in Australia)
NEW PERSON QUESTIONNAIRE (NPQ) W22M

AUTOFILLED: Showcard Confirm Start TIMESTAMP
[SCPQTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

Establish Showcard Availability

AA2i. [IF interview method= Face-to-face : **CONFIRM IF RESPONDENT HAS THEIR LIVING IN AUSTRALIA SHOWCARDS IN FRONT OF THEM.** / ELSE **Before we start, can I check whether you have your Living in Australia showcards in front of you?**]

❍ Yes, paper showcards	[1]	[vhhshpq]
❍ Yes, online showcards	[2]	
❍ No	[3]	

AA. COUNTRY OF BIRTH & LANGUAGE

AUTOFILLED: Section AA Start TIMESTAMP
[AATimeStart.getTimeStamp]

AA2. In which country were you born?

❍ Australia	[1101]	[vancobn]
❍ China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)	[6101]	
❍ Germany	[2304]	
❍ Greece	[3207]	
❍ Hong Kong	[6102]	
❍ Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)	[2201]	
❍ Italy	[3104]	
❍ Malaysia	[5203]	
❍ Netherlands	[2308]	
❍ New Zealand	[1201]	
❍ Philippines	[5204]	
❍ United Kingdom	[2100]	
❍ United States of America	[8104]	
❍ Vietnam	[5105]	
❍ Other (please specify)	[8888]	

IF AA2 = 1101 go to AA14
IF AA2 = 8888 go to AA2(SPECIFY)
ELSE go to AA3

AA2(SPECIFY)**. In which country were you born?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

○   Refused   [9998]
○   Don't know   [9999]

```
IF AA2[specify] = 1101 go to AA14
ELSE go to AA3
```

AA3. In what year did you first come to Australia to live for 6 months or more (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

○   [Select Year]   [vanyoan]
○   Refused   [9998]
○   Don't know   [9999]

AA4. Are you an Australian citizen?

○   Yes   [1]   [vanaucit]
○   No   [2]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

```
IF AA4= 1 go to AA6
ELSE go to AA5
```

AA5. Are you a permanent resident of Australia?

○   Yes   [1]   [vanaures]
○   No   [2]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

```
IF AA5 = 1 go to AA6
ELSE go to AA13
```

AA6. (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia?

○   Yes   [1]   [vannzcin]
○   No   [2]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

```
IF AA6 = 1 go to AA13
ELSE go to AA7
```

AA7. AUTOFILLED: CHECK AA3: Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999?

◯ Yes (Arrived in 2000 or later)	[1]	[vanaf99n]
◯ No (Arrived in 1999 or earlier)	[2]	
◯ Refused at AA3	[8]	
◯ Don't know at AA3	[9]	

```
IF AA7 = 1 go to AA9
ELSE go to AA8
```

AA8. Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program?

◯ Yes	[1]	[vanrefn]
◯ No	[2]	
◯ Refused	[8]	
◯ Don't know	[9]	

```
Now go to AA13
```

AA9. Were you the Primary Applicant for an Australian visa or was it someone else in your family?

◯ Self	[1]	[vanpappn]
◯ Someone else in family	[2]	
◯ Refused	[8]	
◯ Don't know	[9]	

```
IF AA9 = 2 go to AA10
ELSE go to AA11
```

AA10. Does that person currently live in this household?

◯ Yes	[1]	[vanpaphh]
◯ No	[2]	
◯ Refused	[8]	

AA11. What best describes your migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia? "Skilled migrant", "Business migrant", "Family migrant", "Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant"; or "New Zealand citizen"?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *What we are interested in here is the visa status of the Principal Applicant in the family.*

◯ Skilled migrant	[1]	[vanmigcn]
◯ Business migrant	[2]	
◯ Family migrant	[3]	
◯ Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant	[4]	
◯ New Zealand citizen	[5]	
◯ None of the above	[8]	
◯ Refused	[7]	
◯ Don't know	[9]	

AA12. Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If more than one person or group paid the respondent's fare, please ask who the main contributor was (that is, who paid the most).*

○	Self or other family members	[1]	[vanafpan]
○	Friend	[2]	
○	Australian Government	[3]	
○	Community organisation	[4]	
○	Other	[8]	
○	Refused	[7]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

AA13. Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child?

○	Yes	[1]	[vanengfn]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

Now go to SECTION AA END TIMESTAMP

AA14. Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin?

○	No	[1]	[vanatsin]
○	Yes, Aboriginal	[2]	
○	Yes, Torres Strait Islander	[3]	
○	Yes, both	[4]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

Location of birth

AA15a-AA16 are used to construct:

[vfmlbbd]   DV: Where your mother was living when you were born - broad

AA15a. Which city or town was your mother living in when you were born?

- ○ Sydney [1]
- ○ Melbourne [2]
- ○ Brisbane [3]
- ○ Adelaide [4]
- ○ Perth [5]
- ○ Hobart [6]
- ○ Canberra [7]
- ○ Other (*write in name of town*) [8]
- ○ Rural locality outside of a town [9]
- ○ Overseas [10]
- ○ Refused [98]
- ○ Don't know [99]

IF AA15a = 9 go to AA15b
IF AA15a = 8 go to AA16
IF AA15a = 10 go to AA15ai
ELSE go to SECTION AA END TIMESTAMP

AA15ai. CONFIRM: Our records indicate that you were born in Australia. Are our records wrong?

- ○ Yes, your records are wrong [1]
- ○ No, I was born in Australia [2]
- ○ Refused [8]

IF AA15ai = 2 go to AA15a
ELSE go to SECTION AA END TIMESTAMP

AA15b. What town was your mother living nearest to when you were born?

- ○ Other (*write in name of town*) [1]
- ○ Refused [8]
- ○ Don't know [9]

AA16. And in which State is that?

- ○ NSW [01]
- ○ Victoria [02]
- ○ Queensland [03]
- ○ South Australia [04]
- ○ Western Australia [05]
- ○ Tasmania [06]
- ○ Northern Territory [07]
- ○ ACT [08]
- ○ Refused [98]
- ○ Don't know [99]

AUTOFILLED: Section AA End TIMESTAMP
[AATimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to BB1

BB. FAMILY BACKGROUND

AUTOFILLED: Section BB Start TIMESTAMP
[BBTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

BB1. This section is about your family background. Were you living with both your "own" mother and father around the time you were 14 years old?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If asked, "own" means natural or adopted as an infant.*

❍	Both own mother and father	[1]	[vfmlwopn]
❍	Father and stepmother	[2]	
❍	Mother and stepfather	[3]	
❍	Father only - no mother or stepmother	[4]	
❍	Mother only - no father or stepfather	[5]	
❍	Other (please specify) _____	[8]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

IF BB1 = 1, 98 or 99 go to BB3a
ELSE go to BB2

BB2. Why were you not living with both your own parents?

❍	Parents never married or lived together	[1]	[vfmnpren]
❍	One or both parents died	[2]	
❍	Parents separated or divorced	[3]	
❍	Other (please specify; PROBE for reason not living with both parents) _____	[8]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	
	Boarding school / studying	[10]	
	One parent setting up for family to move to a new country	[11]	
	Parent/s living overseas	[12]	
	Did not get on with parents	[13]	
	Was working at 14	[14]	
	Fostered / adopted out	[15]	
	Parent/s were ill (mentally/physically)	[16]	

IF BB2 = 1 or 2 go to BB5
IF BB2 = 3 go to BB3b
ELSE go to BB3a

BB3a. Did your mother and father ever get divorced or separate?

- ○ Yes   [1]   [vfmpdivn]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

> IF BB3a = 1 go to BB3b
> ELSE go to BB5

BB3b. Did your mother and father ever get back together again?

- ○ Yes   [1]   [vfmpkonn]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

BB4. About how old were you at the time they first separated?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If more than once, ask youngest*

[DISPLAY LIST]   [vfmagepn]

- ○ Unborn   [97]
- ○ Less than 1 year   [0]
- ○ [1 year – 80 years]   [1-80]
- ○ Refused   [98]
- ○ Don't know   [99]

BB5. How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person (or are you still living at home with your [parents / guardians])?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Query if respondent says less than 15 years of age*

[DISPLAY LIST]   [vfmageln]

- ○ Less than 1 year   [0]
- ○ [1 year – 97 years]   [1-97]
- ○ Still living at home   [996]
- ○ Refused   [998]
- ○ Don't know   [999]

BB6. Now we have some questions about brothers and sisters.
Have you ever had any brothers or sisters? Include half or adopted, but not step or foster.

- ○ Yes   [1]   [vfmhsibn]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

> IF BB6 = 1 go to BB7
> ELSE go to BB9a

BB7. How many?

[DISPLAY LIST]   [vfmnsibn]
- ⭘   [One – Twenty five]   [1-25]
- ⭘   Refused   [98]
- ⭘   Don't know   [99]

BB8. Were you the oldest when you were growing up?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include siblings who died before respondent was 2 years of age.*

- ⭘   Yes - Oldest   [1]   [vfmeldsn]
- ⭘   No – respondent has/had an older sibling   [2]
- ⭘   Refused   [98]
- ⭘   Don't know   [99]

BB9a. In which country was your father born?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If asked, indicate we are interested here in the respondent's biological parents.*

- ⭘   Australia   [1101]   [vfmfcobn]
- ⭘   China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)   [6101]
- ⭘   Germany   [2304]
- ⭘   Greece   [3207]
- ⭘   Hong Kong   [6102]
- ⭘   Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)   [2201]
- ⭘   Italy   [3104]
- ⭘   Malaysia   [5203]
- ⭘   Netherlands   [2308]
- ⭘   New Zealand   [1201]
- ⭘   Philippines   [5204]
- ⭘   United Kingdom   [2100]
- ⭘   United States of America   [8104]
- ⭘   Vietnam   [5105]
- ⭘   Other (please specify)   [8888]

IF BB9a=8888 go to BB9a(SPECIFY)
ELSE go to BB9b

BB9a(SPECIFY). In which country was your father born?

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- ⭘   Refused   [9998]
- ⭘   Don't know   [9999]

BB9b. And your mother? In which country was she born?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If asked, indicate we are interested here in the respondent's biological parents.*

○	Australia	[1101]	[vfmmcobn]
○	China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)	[6101]	
○	Germany	[2304]	
○	Greece	[3207]	
○	Hong Kong	[6102]	
○	Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)	[2201]	
○	Italy	[3104]	
○	Malaysia	[5203]	
○	Netherlands	[2308]	
○	New Zealand	[1201]	
○	Philippines	[5204]	
○	United Kingdom	[2100]	
○	United States of America	[8104]	
○	Vietnam	[5105]	
○	Other (please specify)	[8888]	

IF BB9b = 8888 go to BB9b(SPECIFY)
ELSE go to BB10

BB9b(SPECIFY)**. In which country was your mother born?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

○	Refused	[9998]
○	Don't know	[9999]

BB10. Now we have a few more questions about your mother and father.

READ OUT IF APPLICABLE: **If you did not live with both of your natural parents when you were growing up, we would like you to answer with respect to the persons who mostly filled the roles of mother and father when you were a child.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If they say they had two fathers / mothers (e.g., natural father who they kept in close touch with and a stepfather they were close to), ask them to identify the one who had the most influence on them (or failing that, the one they spent the most time with) up until age 14*

BB11a. How much schooling did your father complete?

PROBE using pre-coded list.

○	None	[1]	[vfmfschn]
○	Primary school only	[2]	
○	Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10	[3]	
○	Year 11 or equivalent (e.g., 5th form, Leaving Certificate)	[4]	
○	Year 12 or equivalent (e.g., 6th form, Matriculation)	[5]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

Now go to BB12

BB12. Did your father complete an educational qualification [IF BB11a=1: / ELSE **after leaving school**]? **Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.*

❍　　Yes [1] [vfmfpsqn]
❍　　No [2]
❍　　Refused [8]
❍　　Don't know [9]

IF BB12 = 1 go to BB13
ELSE go to BB11b

BB13. From where was his highest level qualification obtained?

PROBE using pre-coded list.

❍　　University [1] [vfmfhlqn]
❍　　Teachers College/College of Advanced Education [2]
❍　　Institute of Technology [3]
❍　　Technical college/TAFE/College of Technical and Further Education [4]
❍　　Employer [5]
❍　　Other (please specify) _____ [8]
❍　　Refused [7]
❍　　Don't know [9]

Now go to BB11b

BB11b. How much schooling did your mother complete?

PROBE using pre-coded list.

❍　　None [1] [vfmmschn]
❍　　Primary school only [2]
❍　　Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10 [3]
❍　　Year 11 or equivalent (e.g., 5th form, Leaving Certificate) [4]
❍　　Year 12 or equivalent (e.g., 6th form, Matriculation) [5]
❍　　Refused [8]
❍　　Don't know [9]

Now go to BB14

BB14. Did your mother complete an educational qualification [IF BB11b=1: / ELSE **after leaving school**]**? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.*

❍	Yes	[1]	[vfmmpsqn]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF BB14 = 1 go to BB15
ELSE go to BB16
```

BB15. From where was her highest level qualification obtained?

PROBE using pre-coded list.

❍	University	[1]	[vfmmhlqn]
❍	Teachers College/College of Advanced Education	[2]	
❍	Institute of Technology	[3]	
❍	Technical college/TAFE/College of Technical and Further Education	[4]	
❍	Employer	[5]	
❍	Other (please specify) _____	[8]	
❍	Refused	[7]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

BB16. Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, did your father work in a job, business or farm?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Accept father substitutes.*

❍	Yes	[1]	[vfmfempn]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Father was deceased	[3]	
❍	Father not living with respondent so don't know	[4]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF BB16 = 1 go to BB17a
IF BB16 = 2 go to BB17b
IF BB16 = 3 go to BB17c
IF BB16 = 4 go to BB19
ELSE go to BB18
```

[IF BB16=1 :**BB17a. What kind of work did he do? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job?** /

ELSE IF BB16=2 :**BB17b. What about any previous employment? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job?**/

ELSE IF BB16=3 :**BB17c. What kind of work did your father do when he was alive? That is, in his last job what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job?**] **Please describe fully.**

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

```
[OCCUPATION TITLE]
```

❍   Refused title   [9998]
❍   Don't know title   [9999]

(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

```
[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]
```

❍   Refused main tasks   [9998]
❍   Don't know main tasks   [9999]

     [IF BB16 = 2 or 3 or 4]
❍   Never had a job   [9997]

BB18. Was your father unemployed for a total of 6 months or more while you were growing up?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *TOTAL (e.g., includes 6 episodes of 1 month each)*

❍   Yes   [1]   [vfmfuemn]
❍   No   [2]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

BB19. And what about your mother? Was she in paid employment when you were 14?

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: Accept mother substitutes*

❍   Yes   [1]   [vfmmempn]
❍   No   [2]
❍   Mother was deceased   [3]
❍   Mother not living with respondent so Don't know   [4]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

```
IF BB19 = 1 go to BB20a
IF BB19 = 2 go to BB20b
IF BB19 = 3 go to BB20c
ELSE go to SECTION BB END TIMESTAMP
```

[IF BB19=1 :**BB20a. What kind of work did she do? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job?** /

ELSE IF BB19=2 *:***BB20b. What about any previous employment? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job?** /

ELSE IF BB19=3 :**BB20c. What kind of work did your mother do when she was alive? That is, in her last job what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job?**] **Please describe fully.**

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

[OCCUPATION TITLE]

❍	Refused title	[9998]
❍	Don't know title	[9999]

(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

❍	Refused main tasks	[9998]
❍	Don't know main tasks	[9999]
	[if BB19=2 or 3 or 4]	
❍	Never had a job	[9997]

AUTOFILLED: Section BB Start TIMESTAMP
[BBTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

Now go to A1

A. EDUCATION & EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

AUTOFILLED: Section A Start TIMESTAMP
[ATimeStart.getTimeStamp]

A1. At what age did you leave school?

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: (as a child/teenager; A7a picks up schooling done as a mature age student). If age given is 20 years or more: Query to ensure respondent is not including tertiary study.*

[DISPLAY LIST]   [vedageln]
- ○ [6 years old – 30 years old]   [6-30]
- ○ Never went to school   [1]
- ○ Still at school   [2]
- ○ Refused   [98]
- ○ Don't know   [99]

IF A1 = 1, 98 or 99 go to A6
ELSE go to A2

A2. [IF A1=2 : **What year of school** [IF CurrentYear>waveYear : **are you in this year /ELSE were you in** [waveYear]]/ ELSE **What was the highest year of school you completed]?**

PROBE using pre-coded list.

- ○ Year 12 or equivalent / Senior Secondary   [1]   [vedhistn]
- ○ Year 11 or equivalent   [2]
- ○ Year 10 or equivalent / Junior Secondary   [3]
- ○ Year 9 or equivalent   [4]
- ○ Year 8 or equivalent   [5]
- ○ Year 7 or equivalent   [6]
- ○ Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school   [7]
- ○ Attended primary school but did not finish   [8]
- ○ Refused   [98]
- ○ Don't know   [99]

A3. What type of school [IF A1=2 : **are you currently attending? Is** / ELSE **were you attending in your last year? Was**] **it a Government school, a non-government Catholic school, or some other non-government school?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: If respondent unable to select out of these three choices provided, write in their answer in textbox provided next to 'Other (specify)'.*

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

- ○ Government school   [1]   [vedtypen]
- ○ Catholic non-government school   [2]
- ○ Other non-government school   [3]
- ○ Other, not included above (please specify) _____   [8]
- ○ Refused   [7]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

A4. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Still at school

❍   Still at school (A1=2)   [1]   [vchka1]
❍   Other   [2]

IF A4= 1 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP
IF A4 = 2 go to A5

A5. In which country did you complete your last year of school?

❍ Australia	[1101]	[vedclyn]
❍ China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)	[6101]	
❍ Germany	[2304]	
❍ Greece	[3207]	
❍ Hong Kong	[6102]	
❍ Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)	[2201]	
❍ Italy	[3104]	
❍ Malaysia	[5203]	
❍ Netherlands	[2308]	
❍ New Zealand	[1201]	
❍ Philippines	[5204]	
❍ United Kingdom	[2100]	
❍ United States of America	[8104]	
❍ Vietnam	[5105]	
❍ Other (please specify)	[8888]	
❍ Refused	[9998]	
❍ Don't know	[9999]	

IF A5 = 8888 go to A5(SPECIFY)
ELSE go to A6

A5(SPECIFY). In which country did you complete your last year of school?

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

❍   Refused   [9998]
❍   Don't know   [9999]

A6. [IF A1=1 : **Have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification?** / ELSE IF A1>=7 & A1<=12 :**Since leaving school as a child, have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification?** /ELSE IF A1>=13 & A1<=19 : **Since leaving school as a teenager, have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification?** / ELSE Since leaving school, have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification?**]

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: Do not include hobby or recreation courses*

❍	Yes	[1]	[vedqenrn]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF A6 = 1 go to A7a
ELSE go to A13a
```

A7a.[IF AA2i = 1 or 2 : **Looking at SHOWCARD 1,** [IF A1=1 : **what qualifications have you completed?** / ELSE IF A1=7 to 12 : **since leaving school as a child what qualifications have you completed?** / ELSE IF A1=13 to 19 : **since leaving school as a teenager what qualifications have you completed?** / ELSE since leaving school what qualifications have you completed**] / ELSE [IF A1=1 : **What qualifications have you completed?** / ELSE IF A1=7 to 12 : **Since leaving school as a child what qualifications have you completed?** / ELSE IF A1=13 to 19 : **Since leaving school as a teenager what qualifications have you completed?** / ELSE **Since leaving school what qualifications have you completed?**]

[IF AA2i = 3: **PROBE using pre-coded list.**]

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: Prompt for number of each type of qualification completed. Do not include hobby or recreation courses.*

MULTI RESP		Obtained	Number
❑ Secondary school qual. - lower level	[600]	[vedqosl]	[vedqnsl]
❑ Secondary school qual. - highest level	[611]	[vedqosh]	[vedqnsh]
❑ Nursing qualification	[001]	[vedqonq]	[vedqnnq]
❑ Teaching qualification	[002]	[vedqotq]	[vedqntq]
❑ Trade certificate or apprenticeship	[514]	[vedqota]	[vedqnta]
❑ Technicians cert. / Advanced certificate	[511]	[vedqotc]	[vedqntc]
❑ Other certificate - level I	[524]	[vedqoc1]	[vedqnc1]
❑ Other certificate - level II	[521]	[vedqoc2]	[vedqnc2]
❑ Other certificate - level III	[598]	[vedqoc3]	[vedqnc3]
❑ Other certificate - level IV	[599]	[vedqoc4]	[vedqnc4]
❑ Other certificate - Don't know level	[500]	[vedqocd]	[vedqncd]
❑ Associate Diploma / Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent)	[421]	[vedqoad]	[vedqnad]
❑ Associate Degree	[413]	[vedqodp]	[vedqndp]
❑ Undergraduate Diploma / Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)	[411]	[vedqoav]	[vedqnav]
❑ Bachelor Degree but not Honours	[312]	[vedqobd]	[vedqnbd]
❑ Honours Bachelor Degree	[311]	[vedqohd]	[vedqnhd]
❑ Graduate Certificate	[221]	[vedqogc]	[vedqngc]
❑ Postgraduate Diploma / Graduate Diploma	[211]	[vedqogd]	[vedqngd]
❑ Masters Degree	[120]	[vedqoms]	[vedqnms]
❑ Doctorate	[110]	[vedqodc]	[vedqndc]
❑ Other (specify)	[995]	[vedqoos]	[vedqnos]
❍ Did not complete qualification	[993]	[vedqnone]	
❍ Still studying	[994]	[vedqstdy]	
❍ Refused	[998]	[vedqorf]	
❍ Don't know	[999]	[vedqodk]	
Diploma NFI		[vedqodn]	[vedqndn]
Level unknown	[000]	[vedqoun]	[vedqnun]
Not answered		[vedqona]	

IF A7a = 995 go to A7ai
IF A7a = 993, 994, 998 or 999 go to A7b
ELSE go to A7aii

A7ai. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what was the length of this course?

TITLE
- ❍ Title of course_____ [1]
- ❍ Refused title of course [98]
- ❍ Don't know title of course [99]

DESCRIPTION
- ❍ Description of course_____ [2]
- ❍ Refused description of course [98]
- ❍ Don't know description of course [99]

LENGTH
- ❍ Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____ [3]
- ❍ Refused length of course [98]
- ❍ Don't know length of course [99]

A7aii. And how many of these qualifications [of each type] have you completed?

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: Prompt for number of each type of qualification completed. Do not include hobby or recreation courses.*

MULTI RESP

[DISPLAY GRID]

[A7a]| [A7ai] [Number of qualifications completed]

A7b. AUTOFILLED: CHECK A7a:

- ❍ If code 001 selected (nursing qual.) [1] [vchknrs]
- ❍ Else [2]

```
IF A7b = 1 go to A7c
IF A7b = 2 go to A7d
```

A7c. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD 2, what /** ELSE **What**] type of nursing qualification do you have?

[IF AA2i = 3: **PROBE using pre-coded list.**]

MULTI RESP

❑	Enrolled Nurse	[511]	[vednrsen]
❑	Associate Diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	[421]	[vednrsdp]
❑	Undergraduate Diploma / Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)	[411]	[vednrsav]
❑	Bachelor Degree but not Honours	[312]	[vednrsbd]
❑	Honours Bachelor Degree	[311]	[vednrshd]
❑	Triple, Double Certificate Nurse / Registered Nurse, Sister	[310]	[vednrstd]
❑	Postgraduate Diploma / Graduate Diploma	[211]	[vednrsgd]
❑	Masters Degree	[120]	[vednrsms]
❑	Doctorate	[110]	[vednrsdc]
❑	Other (if "other" course provide details on next screen)	[997]	[vednrsos]
◯	Refused	[998]	[vednrsrf]
◯	Don't know	[999]	[vednrsdk]
	Other certificate – level III		[vednrsc3]

IF A7c = 997 go to A7ci
ELSE go to A7d

A7ci. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what was the length of this course?

TITLE
◯ Title of course_____ [1]
◯ Refused title of course [98]
◯ Don't know title of course [99]
DESCRIPTION
◯ Description of course_____ [2]
◯ Refused description of course [98]
◯ Don't know description of course [99]
LENGTH
◯ Length of course (full-time equivalent)_____ [3]
◯ Refused length of course [98]
◯ Don't know length of course [99]

A7d. AUTOFILLED: CHECK A7a:

◯ If code 002 selected (teaching qual.) [1] [vchktch]
◯ Else [2]

IF A7d = 1 go to A7e
ELSE go to A8

A7e. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD 3, what /** ELSE **What**] type of teaching qualification is that?

[IF AA2i = 3: **PROBE using pre-coded list.**]

MULTI RESP

❑	TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.)	[421]	[vedtchtp]
❑	TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert.) TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert.)	[411]	[vedtchts]
❑	Associate Diploma / Diploma (1-2 years full-time or equivalent)	[498]	[vedtchdp]
❑	Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T) (3 years full-time or equivalent)	[499]	[vedtchav]
❑	Bachelor Degree but not Honours	[312]	[vedtchbd]
❑	Honours Bachelor Degree	[311]	[vedtchhd]
❑	Graduate Certificate	[221]	[vedtchgc]
❑	Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma, Diploma of Education (Dip Ed) (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma)	[211]	[vedtchgd]
❑	Masters Degree	[120]	[vedtchms]
❑	Doctorate	[110]	[vedtchdc]
❑	Other (if "other" course provide details in next screen)	[997]	[vedtchos]
○	Refused	[998]	[vedtchrf]
○	Don't know	[999]	[vedtchdk]

```
IF A7e = 997 go to A7ei
ELSE go to A8
```

A7ei. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what was the length of this course?

TITLE
○	Title of course_____	[1]
○	Refused title of course	[98]
○	Don't know title of course	[99]

DESCRIPTION
○	Description of course_____	[2]
○	Refused description of course	[98]
○	Don't know description of course	[99]

LENGTH
○	Length of course (full-time equivalent)_____	[3]
○	Refused length of course	[98]
○	Don't know length of course	[99]

A8. AUTOFILLED: CHECK A7a:

○	If code 993 only selected	[1]	[vchknoq]
○	If code 994 only selected	[2]	
○	Else proceed	[3]	

```
IF A8 = 1 go to A10
IF A8 = 2 go to A11
IF A8 = 3 go to A9
```

A9. In which country did you complete your highest qualification?

Qualifications completed by the respondent are: [A7a]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If two or more qualifications at the same level, ask for most recent.*

○	Australia	[1101]	[vedcoqn]
○	China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)	[6101]	
○	Germany	[2304]	
○	Greece	[3207]	
○	Hong Kong	[6102]	
○	Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)	[2201]	
○	Italy	[3104]	
○	Malaysia	[5203]	
○	Netherlands	[2308]	
○	New Zealand	[1201]	
○	Philippines	[5204]	
○	United Kingdom	[2100]	
○	United States of America	[8104]	
○	Vietnam	[5105]	
○	Other (please specify)	[8888]	
○	Refused	[9998]	
○	Don't know	[9999]	

IF A9 = 8888 go to A9 (SPECIFY)
ELSE go to A10

A9 (SPECIFY)**. In which country did you complete your highest qualification?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

○	Refused	[9998]
○	Don't know	[9999]

A10. Are you currently enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include any hobby or recreational courses.*

○	Yes	[1]	[vedcqen]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

IF A10 = 1 go to A11
ELSE go to A13a

A11. Are you studying this full-time or part-time?

○ Full-time student	[1]	[vedcqtyp]
○ Part-time student	[2]	
○ Refused	[8]	
○ Don't know	[9]	

A12. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2 **: Looking at SHOWCARD 4, what /** ELSE **What] is the qualification you are studying for?**

[IF AA2i = 3: **PROBE using pre-coded list.**]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification*

❑ Secondary school qual. - lower level	[600]	[vedcqsh]
❑ Secondary school qual. - highest level	[611]	[vedcqsl]
❑ Certificate - level I	[524]	[vedcqc1]
❑ Certificate - level II	[521]	[vedcqc2]
❑ Certificate - level III	[514]	[vedcqc3]
❑ Certificate - level IV	[511]	[vedcqc4]
❑ Certificate - Don't know level	[500]	[vedcqcd]
❑ Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent)	[421]	[vedcqdp]
❑ Associate Degree	[413]	[vedcqad]
❑ Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)	[411]	[vedcqav]
❑ Bachelor Degree but not Honours	[312]	[vedcqbd]
❑ Honours Bachelor Degree	[311]	[vedcqhd]
❑ Graduate Certificate	[221]	[vedcqgc]
❑ Graduate Diploma	[211]	[vedcqgd]
❑ Masters Degree	[120]	[vedcqms]
❑ Doctorate	[110]	[vedcqdc]
○ Other (if "other" course provide details in next screen)	[997]	[vedcqos]
○ Refused	[998]	[vedcqrf]
○ Don't know	[999]	[vedcqdk]

```
IF A12 = 997 go to A12i
ELSE go to A13a
```

A12i. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what is the length of this course?

TITLE

○ Title of course_____	[1]
○ Refused title of course	[98]
○ Don't know title of course	[99]

DESCRIPTION

○ Description of course_____	[2]
○ Refused description of course	[98]
○ Don't know description of course	[99]

LENGTH

○ Length of course (full-time equivalent)_____	[3]
○ Refused length of course	[98]
○ Don't know length of course	[99]

A13a. How old were you when you left full-time education for the first time?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *It is important to get this accurately.*

[DISPLAY LIST]

[vehtseha]
[vehtseyr]
[vehtsemt]

- ○ [6 – Current Age]
- ○ Never went to school [1]
- ○ Still in full-time education (currently studying, have not taken a [2]
  gap between school and further education)
- ○ Refused [98]
- ○ Don't know [99]

IF A13a = 2, 98 or 99 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP
IF [Age]-A13a = 0 go to A13b
ELSE go to A13c

A13b. And how many month[s] has it been since you left full-time education (for the first time)?

- ○ 1 month [1]
- ○ 2 months [2]
- ○ 3 months [3]
- ○ 4 months [4]
- ○ 5 months [5]
- ○ 6 months [6]
- ○ 7 months [7]
- ○ 8 months [8]
- ○ 9 months [9]
- ○ 10 months [10]
- ○ 11 months [11]

A13c. This means it has been [IF Age-A13a=0 : A13b.response / ELSE IF Age-A13a=1 : [Age-A13a] **year** / ELSE [Age-A13a] **years**] **since you left full-time education for the first time - is this correct?**

- ○ Yes [1]
- ○ No [2]

IF A13c = 2 to A13ci
ELSE go to A14

A13ci. AMEND PREVIOUS ANSWERS: Please use the back button to amend previous answers, or select the button below to jump back to A1 ([A1] years old when respondent left school).

- ○ Jump back to A1 [1]

A14. [IF Age-A13a>1 & A1 NE 1 : **Now of these** [Age-A13a] **years, how many [years/months] in total have you spent ... /**

ELSE IF Age-A13a>1 & A1=1 : **Now of the** [Age-A13a] **years since you turned 15, how many [years/months] in total have you spent ... /**

ELSE IF Age-A13a=1 & A1 NE 1 : **Now of this year, how many months in total have you spent ... / ELSE IF Age-A13a=1 & A1 = 1 : Now of this last year since you turned 15, how many months in total have you spent ... /**

ELSE IF Age-A13a=0 & A13b > 1 & A1 NE 1 : **Now of these months, how many months in total have you spent ...** /

ELSE IF Age-A13a=0 & A13b > 1 & A1 = 1 : **Now of these last** [A13b] **months since you turned 15, how many months in total have you spent ...** /

ELSE **Now for this last month, were you in paid work, unemployed and looking for work or neither working nor looking for work**]

[DISPLAY GRID]

CATEGORIES	Full years	OR Full months if less than 1 year		
a. In paid work? (including both full or part-time work)			[1]	[vehtjbyr] [vehtjbmt]
b. Unemployed and looking for work? (you do not have to be receiving unemployment benefits to be classified as unemployed)			[2]	[vehtujyr] [vehtujmt]
c. Other (neither working nor looking for work)?			[3]	[vehtoyr] [vehtomt] [vehttot]

○ Refused [98]
○ Don't know [99]

A15. AUTOFILLED: CHECK A14c: Is there any time recorded in the boxes at A14c?

○ Yes, time "neither working nor looking for work" at A14c [1] [vchka14c]
○ No time "neither working nor looking for work" at A14c [2]

IF A15 = 1 go to A16
IF A15 = 2 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP

A16. [If AA2i = 1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD 5, what /** ELSE **What] was your main activity during** [IF A14 =3 & A14 year>1 : **those years /** ELSE IF A14=3 & A14 year =1 : **that year /** ELSE IF A14=3 &A14 month >1 : **those months** / ELSE IF A14=3 & A14 month=1 : **that month**] **you spent neither working nor looking for work?** [IF AA2i = 3: **Was it:]**

[If AA2i = 3: **If 'Other (specify)' PROMPT: Please describe your current activity?**]

- ○ [If AA2i = 1 or 2: Retired / Voluntarily inactive / ELSE **Retired or Voluntarily inactive**]   [1]   [vehmacto]
- ○ [If AA2i = 1 or 2: Home duties / Child care / ELSE **Home duties or Child care**]   [2]
- ○ [If AA2i = 1 or 2: Study / Went to school, TAFE or university / ELSE **Studying, that is went to school, TAFE or university**]   [3]
- ○ [If AA2i = 1 or 2: Own disability or handicap / ELSE **Own disability or handicap**]   [4]
- ○ [If AA2i = 1 or 2: Own illness or injury ELSE **Own illness or injury**]   [5]
- ○ [If AA2i = 1 or 2: Looking after ill or disabled person / ELSE **Looking after ill or disabled person**]   [6]
- ○ [If AA2i = 1 or 2: Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities / ELSE **Travel on holiday or leisure activities**]   [7]
- ○ [If AA2i = 1 or 2: Working in an unpaid voluntary job / ELSE **Working in an unpaid voluntary job**]   [8]
- ○ [If AA2i = 1 or 2: Other activity /ELSE **Other activity**] (please specify) _____   [98]
- ○ Refused   [998]
- ○ Don't know   [999]

AUTOFILLED: Section A End TIMESTAMP
[ATimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to B1

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

AUTOFILLED: Section B Start TIMESTAMP
[BTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

B1-B12 are used to construct:

[vesbrd] DV: Current labour force status - broad
  [1]   Employed
  [2]   Unemployed
  [3]   Not in the labour force

[vesdtl]: DV: Current labour force status - detail
  [1]   Employed FT
  [2]   Employed PT
  [3]   Unemployed, looking for FT work
  [4]   Unemployed, looking for PT work
  [5]   Not in the labour force, marginally attached
  [6]   Not in the labour force, not marginally attached
  [7]   Employed, but usual hours worked unknown

B1. At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

❍   Yes   [1]
❍   No   [2]
❍   Refused   [8]

IF B1 = 1 go to B3a
ELSE go to B2

B2. Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as parental leave or on workers' compensation)?

❍   Yes   [1]
❍   No   [2]
❍   Refused   [8]

IF B2 = 8 go to B2(CHECK)
IF B2 = 2 go to D1
ELSE go to B3a

IF B2(CHECK) = 1 go to B1
ELSE go to F1a

B3a. [Do / did] you work ...

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.*

- ○ **for an employer for wages or salary?** [1]
- ○ **in your own business with employees?** [2]
- ○ **in your own business with no employees?** [3]
- ○ **without pay in a family business?** [4]
- ○ None of the above [9]
- ○ Refused [98]

IF B3a = 1 go to B5
IF B3a = 4 go to B12
IF B3a = 9 or 98 go to B3b
ELSE go to B4

B3b. What then are your working arrangements?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.*

- ○ Receive payment in kind [5]
- ○ Unpaid voluntary worker [6]
- ○ Job seeker requirements / Work for the Dole [7]
- ○ For government in job creation / employment program [8]
- ○ Refused [98]

IF B3b = 5 or 8 go to B5
IF B3b = 6 or 7 go to D1
IF B3b = 98 go to B5

B4. Is that business incorporated?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Read out if queried.*

An incorporated business:

> *• has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC); and*
> *• has "Incorporated"; "Limited"; "Proprietary Limited" or "no liability" in the name (abbreviated as "Ltd", "Pty Ltd" or "N.L.").*

If the above criteria are not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it's unincorporated

- ○ Yes [1]
- ○ No [2]
- ○ Refused [8]
- ○ Don't know [9]

```
IF B4 = 1 go to B5
IF B4 = 2, 8 or 9 go to B12
```

B5. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

- ○ Yes (B1=1) [1]
- ○ No (B1=2) [2]
- ○ Refused (B1=8) [8]

```
IF B5 = 1 go to B12
IF B5 = 2 or 8 go to B6
```

B6. How long have you been away from work?

- ○ Record number of full weeks [_____] [1]
  OR
- ○ Record number of full months [_____] [3]
- ○ Don't know, but less than 4 weeks [4]
- ○ Don't know, but 4 weeks or more [5]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please advise respondent that picking the options below will result in them being classified as away from work for less than 4 weeks*

- ○ Refused [98]
- ○ Don't know [99]

B7. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

- ○ Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more [1]
- ○ No, away from work less than 4 weeks [2]
- ○ Refused / Don't know [8]

```
IF B7 = 2 go to B12
ELSE go to B8
```

B8. Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

❍　　Yes　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[1]
❍　　No　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[2]
❍　　Refused　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[8]
❍　　Don't know　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[9]

```
IF B8 = 2, 8 or 9 go to B10
ELSE go to B9
```

B9. Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

❍　　Yes　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[1]
❍　　No　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[2]
❍　　Refused　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[8]
❍　　Don't know　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[9]

```
IF B9 = 1 go to B12
IF B9 = 2, 8 or 9 go to D1
```

B10. Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

❍　　Yes　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[1]
❍　　No　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[2]
❍　　Refused　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[8]
❍　　Don't know　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[9]

```
IF B10 = 1 go to B12
ELSE go to B11
```

B11. Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes parental leave payments funded by the employer. It does not include Paid Parental Leave (PPL) scheme payments, which are funded by the government.*

❍　　Yes　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[1]
❍　　No　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[2]
❍　　Refused　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[8]
❍　　Don't know　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[9]

```
IF B11 = 1 go to B12
ELSE go to D1
```

B12. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

❍　　B3a = 1 or B3b = 5 or 8　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[1]　　　　[vesempst]
❍　　B4 = 1　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[2]
❍　　B4 = 2 or 8 (REF) or 9 (DK) or B3b = 98 (REF)　　　[3]
❍　　B3a = 4　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[4]

AUTOFILLED: Section B End TIMESTAMP
[BTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to C1a

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section C Start TIMESTAMP
[CTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

C1a. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?

IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY: **The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

Don't include time "on-call"; these are not considered usual working hours.

By "usually", we are referring here to the usual hours worked by the respondent in their current working situation.

❍	Hours per week	[1]	[vjbhruw]
❍	Hours vary	[997]	
❍	Refused	[998]	
❍	Don't know	[999]	

IF C1a = 997 go to C1b
ELSE go to C2

C1b. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work on average over a usual 4-week period in all your jobs?

❍	Hours per week	[1]	[vjbhrua]
❍	Refused	[998]	
❍	Don't know	[999]	

C2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK - C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.

❍	C1a / b = 35 hours or more (works full-time)	[1]	[vchkhru]
❍	C1a / b = 34 hours or less (works part-time)	[2]	
❍	C1a = Ref/DK or C1a = Hours vary/C1b = Ref/DK	[3]	

IF C2 = 1 or 3 go to C4
IF C2 = 2 go to C3

C3. You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?

❍	Own illness or disability	[1]	[vjbptrea]
❍	Caring for children	[2]	
❍	Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children)	[3]	
❍	Other personal or family responsibilities	[4]	
❍	Going to school, college, university, etc.	[5]	
❍	Could not find full-time work	[6]	
❍	Prefer part-time work	[7]	
❍	Involved in voluntary work	[8]	
❍	Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work	[9]	
❍	Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time	[10]	
❍	Getting business established	[11]	
❍	Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job	[12]	
❍	Other (please specify) _____	[98]	
❍	Refused	[97]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	
	COVID-19	[13]	

C4. If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work ...

❍	**fewer hours than you do now?**	[1]	[vjbhrcpr]
❍	**about the same hours as you do now?**	[2]	
❍	**or more hours than you do now?**	[3]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF C4 = 2, 8 or 9 go to C8a
ELSE go to C5
```

C5. In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary

❍	TOTAL preferred hours per week [ ]	[1]	[vjbprhr]
❍	Refused	[998]	
❍	Don't know	[999]	

C6. AUTOFILLED: CHECK C4: Prefer to work more or less hours.

❍	C4 = 1 (prefers fewer hours)	[1]	[vjbpmfhr]
❍	C4 = 3 (prefers more hours)	[2]	

```
IF C6 = 1 go to C8a
IF C6 = 2 go to C7
```

C7. Are you available to work more hours than you do now?

❍　　Yes　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[1]　　　[vjbawmhr]
❍　　No　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[2]
❍　　Refused　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[8]
❍　　Don't know　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[9]

C8a. Do you currently have more than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Include only paid work.*

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.

❍　　Yes – have 2 or more jobs　　　　　　　　　　　　[1]　　　[vjbn]
❍　　No – only have 1 job　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[2]
❍　　Refused　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[8]

```
IF C1a !=0 and C8a = 1 go to C8b
IF C1a = 0 go to C11
ELSE go to C9a
```


C8b. I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in your main job?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

Don't include time "on-call"; these are not considered usual working hours.

❍　　Hours per week　[　　　　　]　　　　　　　　　[1]　　　[vjbmhruw]
❍　　Hours vary　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[997]
❍　　Refused　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[998]
❍　　Don't know　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[999]

```
IF C8b = 997 go to C8c
ELSE go to C9a
```


C8c. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work on average over a usual 4-week period in your main job?

❍　　Hours per week　[　　　　　]　　　　　　　　　[1]　　　[vjbmhrua]
❍　　Refused　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[998]
❍　　Don't know　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[999]

C9a. On which days of the week do you usually work [IF C8a=1: **in your main job /** ELSE]**?**

❍	Monday to Friday	[1]	[vjbmday]
❍	Nine day fortnight	[2]	
❍	Days vary from week to week	[3]	
❍	Days vary from month to month	[4]	
❍	Other	[8]	
❍	Refused	[7]	

```
IF C9a = 1 or 7 go to C10
IF C9a = 2 go to C9d
IF C9a = 3 or 4 go to C9c
IF C9a = 8 go to C9b
```

C9b. Enter days of the week usually worked.

MULTI RESP

❑	Monday	[1]	[vjbmday1]
❑	Tuesday	[2]	[vjbmday2]
❑	Wednesday	[3]	[vjbmday3]
❑	Thursday	[4]	[vjbmday4]
❑	Friday	[5]	[vjbmday5]
❑	Saturday	[6]	[vjbmday6]
❑	Sunday	[7]	[vjbmday7]

```
IF C9b = 6 AND/OR 7, go to C9e
ELSE go to C10
```

C9c. How many days do you usually work in a 4-week period?
IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK: **What would it average out to?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If a respondent says 7 days or less, confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.*

❍	Number of days (maximum 28 days) [　　　　]	[1]	[vjbmmth]
❍	Refused	[998]	
❍	Don't know	[999]	

C9d. And do you usually work on weekends in this job?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vjbwwe]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[98]	

```
IF C9d = 1 go to C9e
ELSE go to C10
```

C9e. And is that usually on a Saturday, on a Sunday, or on both days?

❍ Saturday *[IF C9b = 6 but not 7, autocode = 1]* [1] [vjbwweh]
❍ Sunday *[IF C9b = 7 but not 6, autocode = 2]* [2]
❍ Both *[IF C9b = 6 AND 7, autocode = 3]* [3]
❍ Refused [8]
❍ Don't know [9]

IF C9e = 1 go to C9f
IF C9e = 2 go to C9g
IF C9e = 3 go to C9f
ELSE go to C10

C9f. On average, how many hours do you usually work on a Saturday (in your main job)?

❍ Record number of hours [1] [vjbwwesa]
❍ Refused [998]
❍ Don't know [999]

IF C9e = 3 go to C9g
ELSE go to C10

C9g. On average, how many hours do you usually work on a Sunday (in your main job)?

❍ Record number of hours [1] [vjbwwesu]
❍ Refused [998]
❍ Don't know [999]

C10. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these /** ELSE **Which of the following**] **best** describes your current work schedule in your [IF C8a=1 : **main /** ELSE] **job?** [IF AA2i=3: **A regular daytime schedule? A regular evening shift? A regular night shift? A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights)? A split shift (two distinct periods each day)? On call? An irregular schedule? Or some other arrangement?** / ELSE]

[IF AA2i=3: **If 'Other (specify)' PROMPT: Please describe your current work schedule?**]

❍ A regular daytime schedule [1] [vjbmsch]
❍ A regular evening shift [2]
❍ A regular night shift [3]
❍ A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) [4]
❍ Split shift (two distinct periods each day) [5]
❍ On call [6]
❍ Irregular schedule [7]
❍ Other (please specify)_____ [8]
❍ Refused [98]
❍ Don't know [99]

C11. What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

[OCCUPATION TITLE]

○   Refused title   [98]
○   Don't know title   [99]

(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

○   Refused main tasks/duties   [998]
○   Don't know main tasks/duties   [999]

C12. How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses

				[vjboccha]
○	If one year or more, record number of full years	⬚	[1]	[vjboccyr]
	OR			
○	If less than one year, record number of full weeks	⬚	[3]	[vjboccwk]
○	Refused		[8]	
○	Don't know		[9]	

C13. And how long have you worked [IF B12=1: **for your current employer /** ELSE **in your current business**]?

				[vjbemlha]
○	If one year or more, record number of full years	⬚	[1]	[vjbemlyr]
	OR			
○	If less than one year, record number of full weeks	⬚	[3]	[vjbemlwk]
○	Refused		[8]	
○	Don't know		[9]	

C14. What main kind of industry, business or service is carried out by your [IF B12=1 : **employer /** ELSE **business**]? **Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).**

[TEXT BOX]

○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

C15. [IF C8a=1 : **In your main job, are** / ELSE **Are**] any of your usual working hours worked **at your home** (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vjbmh]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF C15 = 1 go to C16
ELSE go to C19a
```

C16. Approximately how many hours each week do you **usually** work at home [IF C8a=1 : **for your main job only** / ELSE]?

❍	Hours per week [ ]	[1]	[vjbmhrhw]
❍	Hours vary	[997]	
❍	Refused	[998]	
❍	Don't know	[999]	

```
IF C16 = 997 go to C17
ELSE go to C18
```

C17. How many hours **per week** do you work at home **on average** over a usual 4-week period [IF C8a=1 : **for your main job only** / ELSE]?

❍	Hours per week [ ]	[1]	[vjbmhrha]
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

C18. Are the hours worked at home the result of a **formal** arrangement with your employer?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vjbmagh]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Not applicable - self-employed *[IF B12 = 2 OR 3, C18 autocode = 7]*	[7]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF C8a =2 and C1a.hours = C16.hours go to C20a
IF C8a =2 and C1b.hours = C17.hours go to C20a
IF C8a =1 and C8b.hours = C16.hours go to C20a
IF C8a =1 and C8c.hours = C17.hours go to C20a
ELSE go to C19a
```

C19a-C19c are used to construct:

[vjbmlha]   DV: C19 Main job location of work varies
[vjbmlpc]   DV: C19 Main job location of work ASGS postal area (POA)
[vjbmlkm]   DV: C19 Main job location distance between work and home ASGS postal area centroids
                    (kilometres)
[vjbmlkr]   DV: C19 Main job location distance between work and home ASGS postal area centroids
                    (range)

C19a. Now think about the workplaces you regularly travel to. [IF C8a=1 : **Still thinking of your main job, in** / ELSE **In**] **what town, suburb or locality is the workplace you most frequently travel to?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent usually travels to a depot to start work, write in the location of the depot.*

❍   Suburb / Locality   [   ]   [1]
❍   No fixed place of work   [2]
❍   Works only from home   [3]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

IF C19a = 1 go to C19b
IF C19a = 9 go to C19c
ELSE go to C20a

C19b. And what is the postcode of this location?

❍   Postcode   [   ]   [1]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

Now go to C20a

C19c. Do you know the postcode of this location?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent usually travels to a depot to start work, write in the postcode of the depot location.*

❍   Yes- enter postcode   [   ]   [1]
❍   No   [2]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

C20a. Do you belong to a trade union?

○	Yes	[1]	[vjbtu]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

> IF C20a = 1 go to C21
> ELSE go to C20b

C20b. Do you belong to any other union or employee association?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Only include professional employee associations which serve the work related interests of the respondent. Do not include associations which only accord members professional status in their field.*

○	Yes	[1]	[vjbou]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

C21. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B12: Employee status. C21 MUST match B12.

○	Employee *[IF B12 =1]*	[1]	[vchkb12]
○	Employee of own business *[IF B12 =2]*	[2]	
○	Employer / Self-employed *[IF B12 =3]*	[3]	
○	Unpaid family worker *[IF B12 =4]*	[4]	

> IF C21 = 1 go to C22a
> IF C21 = 2 or 3 go to C28
> IF C21 = 4 go to C30

Employees only

C22a. Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? [IF C8a=1 : **Again, we're talking about your main job.** / ELSE]

○	Yes	[1]	[vjbmhl]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

C22b. Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

○	Yes	[1]	[vjbmsl]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

C23. Which of the following best describes your current contract of employment? Employed on a fixed-term contract? Employed on a casual basis? Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis? Or employed on some other type of contract?

If 'Other (specify)' PROMPT: Please describe the type of contract you are employed on?

❍	Employed on a fixed-term contract	[1]	[vjbmcnt]
❍	Employed on a casual basis	[2]	
❍	Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis	[3]	
❍	Other (please specify)_____	[8]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

C24. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: **Can you look at SHOWCARD C24 and tell me which category best describes how your pay is currently set?** / ELSE **Which of the following best describes how your pay is currently set? Is it a collective or enterprise agreement? An individual agreement or contract? A combination of a collective or enterprise agreement and an individual agreement? Or are you paid exactly the Award rate? Or is your pay set by some other arrangement?**]

[IF AA2i = 3: **If 'Other (specify)' PROMPT: Please describe how your pay is set?**]

❍	Collective (enterprise) agreement	[1]	[vjbmpays]
❍	Individual agreement (or contract)	[2]	
❍	Combination of collective / enterprise agreement and individual agreement	[3]	
❍	Paid exactly the Award rate	[4]	
❍	Other (please specify) _____	[8]	
❍	Refused	[7]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months.

C25. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty).*

❍	Record %	[1]	[vjbmplej]
❍	Not currently working	[999]	
❍	Refused	[998]	
❍	Don't know	[996]	

IF C25 = 999 go to C28
ELSE go to C26

C26. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty).*

❍	Record % [_____]	[1]	[vjbmploj]
❍	Refused	[998]	
❍	Don't know	[996]	

C27. If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty).*

❍	Record % [_____]	[1]	[vjbmpgj]
❍	Would not seek another job	[997]	
❍	Refused	[998]	
❍	Don't know	[996]	

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C28. Would you describe yourself as an independent contractor or freelance worker?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Read out if queried.*

An independent contractor or freelance worker:

> •*usually issues invoices (including tax invoices) to bill clients for the work that they do for them*
> •*usually earns income from using their skills and effort, not just from owning the business*
> •*usually does not spend most of their work time dealing with administrative tasks and paperwork for their business*
> •*may be able to negotiate the terms of their work contract*
> •*may perform work for more than one client*
> •*may subcontract work to another person or business*

❍	Yes	[1]	[vjbindc]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

C29. Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vjbmlh]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

C30. As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vjbmsvsr]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

C31. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD C31, which one of these categories best describes your [IF B12=1 : employer / ELSE business]? / ELSE Which of the following best describes your [IF B12=1: employer / ELSE business]?]

[IF AA2i = 3: **Is it a private sector "for profit" organisation? A private sector "not-for-profit" organisation? A Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority? Some other government organisation, such as a public service department, a local council, school or university? Or some other business?**

If 'some other business', PROMPT: **Is it a commercial or non-commercial business? What sort of business is it?]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For the Other (specify) options, please select the radio button first and then enter the text in the box provided.*

	Commercial:		[vjbmmply]
❍	1. Private sector "for profit" organisation	[1]	
❍	2. Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority	[2]	
❍	3. Other commercial (please specify) _____	[3]	
	Non-commercial:		
❍	4. Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation	[4]	
❍	5. Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities	[5]	
❍	6. Other non-commercial (please specify)_____	[6]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY]	[9]	

C32 Approximately how many people work [IF B12=1: for your employer / ELSE in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Your best guess will do.

PROBE using pre-coded list.

INTERVIEWER NOTES

> (i) *We are seeking the total number of employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Contractors should not be included.*
> (ii) *The answer should include the respondent*

❍	One person (self)	[1]	[vjbmems2]
❍	2 to 4	[2]	
❍	5 to 9	[3]	
❍	10 to 19	[4]	
❍	20 to 99	[5]	
❍	100 to 499	[6]	
❍	500 to 999	[7]	
❍	1000 to 4999	[8]	
❍	5000 to 19,999	[9]	
❍	20,000 or more	[10]	
❍	Don't know, but fewer than 20	[11]	
❍	Don't know, but fewer than 100	[12]	
❍	Don't know, but 100 or more	[13]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

C33. I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. [IF C8a=1 : **Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.** / ELSE]

If not currently employed, also read out: These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Please pick a number between 0 and 10, where 0 means you are "totally dissatisfied" and 10 means you are "totally satisfied".

(The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.)

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [0 (Totally dissatisfied) – 10 (Totally satisfied)/Refused/Don't know]

a. **Your total pay? On a scale from 0 to 10, how satisfied are you with that?**	[Please select from list]	[1]	[vjbmspay]
b. **Your job security?**	[Please select from list]	[2]	[vjbmssec]
c. **The work itself (that is what you do at work)?**	[Please select from list]	[3]	[vjbmswrk]
d. **The hours you work?**	[Please select from list]	[4]	[vjbmshrs]
e. **The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?**	[Please select from list]	[5]	[vjbmsflx]
f. **All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?**	[Please select from list]	[6]	[vjbmsall]

C34. At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

❍   Yes   [1]   [vjbnewjs]
❍   No   [2]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

C35. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:

❍   44 years of age OR YOUNGER   [1]   [vrtage1]
❍   45 years of age OR OLDER   [2]

IF C35 = 1 go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to C36

C36. At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If range provided, probe for single most likely age.*

❍   Enter age (whole years)   [   ]   [1]   [vrtiage1]
❍   Do not expect ever to retire   [997]
❍   Refused   [998]
❍   Don't know   [999]

AUTOFILLED: Section C End TIMESTAMP
[CTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to E1

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section D Start TIMESTAMP
[DTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

D1. Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?

PROBE for part-time or full-time.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Reassure people receiving social security payments that all information is confidential.*

❍	No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks	[1]	[vjsl4wk]
❍	Yes – looked for full-time work only	[2]	
❍	Yes – looked for part-time work only	[3]	
❍	Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT	[4]	
❍	Refused	[8]	

IF D1 = 1 or 8 go to D9
ELSE go to D2

Job Seekers

D2. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?** / ELSE **At any time in the last 4 weeks have you …**]

[IF AA2i=3: **READ OUT FULL LIST.**]

MULTI RESP

☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Written, phoned or applied to an employer for work? / ELSE **Written, phoned or applied to an employer for work?**] [1] [vjsactwp]

☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Had an interview with an employer for work? / ELSE **Had an interview with an employer for work?**] [2] [vjsacthi]

☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Answered an advertisement for a job? / ELSE **Answered an advertisement for a job?**] [3] [vjsactaa]

☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looked in newspapers, on the internet or checked notice boards? / ELSE **Looked in newspapers, on the internet or checked notice boards?**] [4] [vjsactni]

☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Been registered with Centrelink as a job seeker? / ELSE **Been registered with Centrelink as a job seeker?**] [5] [vjsactrc]

☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Checked or registered with any employment services provider or employment agency? / ELSE **Checked or registered with any employment services provider or employment agency?**] [6] [vjsactea]

☐ [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Taken steps to purchase or start your own business? / ELSE **Taken steps to purchase or start your own business?**] [7] [vjsactsb]

Have you done anything else to find a job?
PROBE and code below.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The following codes are not listed on the showcard.*

☐ Advertised or tendered for work [8] [vjsactat]
☐ Contacted friends / relatives [9] [vjsactfr]
☐ Other (please specify)_____ [98] [vjsactos]
○ None of the above [97] [vjsnoact]
○ Refused [998] [vjsactrf]
○ Don't know [999] [vjsactdk]

Not answered [vjsactna]

D3a. When did you begin looking for work?

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.*

[DISPLAY GRID]   [vjstha]
Day [1-31/RF/DK]|Month [Jan-Dec/RF/DK]   [vjstday][vjstmth]
Year [(year @ 15yrs old) – current year]   [vjstyr]

Day			Month			Year	
❍ [Select day]	[1-31]	❍ [Jan-Dec]	[1-12]	❍ [Year]			
❍ Refused	[98]	❍ Refused month	[98]	❍ Refused month	[9998]		
❍ Don't know day	[99]	❍ Don't know month	[98]	❍ Don't know year	[9999]		

IF D3a = RF or DK go to D3b
ELSE go to D4

D3b. Can you tell me approximately how many weeks it has been since you started looking for work?

❍　　Weeks 　[＿＿＿＿]　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[1]　　　[vjstwks]
❍　　Refused　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[8]
❍　　Don't know　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[9]

IF D3b = 8 or 9 go to D3c
ELSE go to D4

D3c. Can you give me an estimate of how many years ago you began looking for work?

❍　　Less than 1 year ago　　　　　　　　　　　　　[1]　　　[vjstbrd1]
❍　　1 to less than 2 years ago　　　　　　　　　　[2]
❍　　2 to less than 5 years ago　　　　　　　　　　[3]
❍　　5 years or more　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[4]
❍　　Refused　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[8]
❍　　Don't know　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[9]

D4. Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

❍　　Hours 　[＿＿＿＿]　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[1]　　　[vjshjsa]
❍　　Refused　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[998]
❍　　Don't know　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[999]

D5a. If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

❍　　Yes　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[1]　　　[vjsavail]
❍　　No　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[2]
❍　　Refused　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[8]
❍　　Don't know　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[9]

IF D5a = 2 go to D5b
ELSE go to D5d

D5b. What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

○ Waiting to start a job [1] [vjsnarea]
○ Other [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

```
IF D5b = 1 go to D5c
ELSE go to D5d
```

D5c. Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

○ Yes [1] [vjsn4wk]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

```
IF D5c = 1 go to D8
ELSE go to D5d
```

D5d. Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

○ Yes [1] [vjsan4wk]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

D6. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD D6, since** / ELSE **Since**] **you began looking for work** [IF D3a=1 **on [date]** / ELSE IF D3b=1 : **[D3b] weeks ago** / ELSE IF D3c=1 : **less than 1 year ago** / ELSE IF D3c in (2,3) : **between [D3c category]** / ELSE IF D3c=4 : **more than 5 years ago** / ELSE IF D3c in (8,9) :], **have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?**

[IF AA2i=3: **READ OUT FULL LIST.**]

MULTI RESP

❏	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Own ill health or disability / ELSE **Own ill health or disability**]	[1]	[vjsreahd]
❏	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Employers thought you were too young or too old / ELSE **Employers thought you were too young or too old**]	[2]	[vjsreayo]
❏	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Hours were unsuitable / ELSE **Hours were unsuitable**]	[3]	[vjsreahu]
❏	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Transport problems or it was too far to travel / ELSE **Transport problems or it was too far to travel**]	[4]	[vjsreatr]
❏	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Did not have the required education, training or skills / ELSE **Did not have the required education, training or skills]**	[5]	[vjsrealt]
❏	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Did not have enough work experience / ELSE **Did not have enough work experience**]	[6]	[vjsreale]
❏	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Language difficulties / ELSE **Language difficulties**]	[7]	[vjsreald]
❏	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: No jobs in line of work / ELSE **No jobs in line of work**]	[8]	[vjsreanw]
❏	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Too many applicants for the available jobs / ELSE **Too many applicants for the available jobs**]	[9]	[vjsreama]
❏	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Just no jobs at all / ELSE **Just no jobs at all**]	[10]	[vjsreanj]
❏	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Difficulties in finding child care / ELSE **Difficulties in finding child care**]	[11]	[vjsreafc]

What other difficulties have you had?

Probe and code below. Do not prompt.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The following codes are not listed on the showcard.*

❏	Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups	[12]	[vjsreadm]
❏	Other family responsibilities (not child care difficulties)	[13]	[vjsreaof]
❏	Other difficulties (please specify) _____	[98]	[vjsreaos]
◯	None of the above	[97]	[vjsreano]
◯	Refused	[998]	[vjsrearf]
◯	Don't know	[999]	[vjsreadk]
	Overqualified	[15]	[vjsreaoq]
	Not answered		[vjsreana]

IF D6.size >1 go to D7
ELSE go to D8

D7. What is the main difficulty you have had in getting a job?

[DISPLAY D6.categories]   [vjsmreas]

◯	Refused	[998]
◯	Don't know	[999]

D8. Since you began looking for work [IF D3a=1 :on[date] / **ELSE IF D3b=1 : [D3b] weeks ago** / **ELSE IF D3c=1 : less than 1 year ago** / **ELSE IF D3c in (2,3) : between** [D3c category]/ **ELSE IF D3c=4 : more than 5 years ago /** **ELSE IF D3c in (8,9) :] how many job offers have you received?**

❍	Enter number of job offers [____]	[1]	[vjsnoffr]
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

> Now skip to D14

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D9. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD D9, which of these categories / ELSE Which of the following] best describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?

[IF AA2i= 3: READ OUT FULL LIST.

If 'Other (specify)' PROMPT: Please describe this activity?]

❍	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Retired / Voluntarily inactive / ELSE **Retired or Voluntarily inactive**]	[1]	[vnlmact]
❍	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Home duties / Child care / ELSE **Home duties or Child care**]	[2]	
❍	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Study / Went to school, TAFE or university / ELSE **Studying, that is went to school, TAFE or university**]	[3]	
❍	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Own illness, injury or disability / ELSE **Own illness, injury or disability**]	[4]	
❍	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looking after ill or disabled person / ELSE **Looking after ill or disabled person**]	[5]	
❍	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities / ELSE **Travel, on holiday or leisure activities**]	[6]	
❍	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Working in an unpaid voluntary job / ELSE **Working in an unpaid voluntary job**]	[7]	
❍	[IF AA2i=1 or 2: Other activity / ELSE **Other activity**] (please specify) _____	[8]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

D10. Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)

❍	Yes	[1]	[vnlwantj]
❍	Maybe / It depends	[2]	
❍	No	[3]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

> IF D10 = 1 or 2 go to D11
> ELSE go to D18

D11. What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?
PROBE FULLY

MULTI RESP

❑	Have a job to go to	[1]	[vnlreahj]
	Personal reasons:		
❑	Own illness, injury or disability	[2]	[vnlreaoi]
❑	Pregnancy / Parental leave	[3]	[vnlreapm]
❑	Studying / Returning to studies	[4]	[vnlreast]
❑	Does not need to work	[5]	[vnlreann]
❑	To give others a chance	[6]	[vnlreago]
❑	Welfare payment / pension may be affected	[7]	[vnlreawp]
❑	Moved house / Holidays	[8]	[vnlreamh]
❑	Lack of transport	[9]	[vnlreatr]
❑	No time	[10]	[vnlreant]
	Child care reasons:		
❑	Prefers to look after children	[11]	[vnlreapc]
❑	Difficulties in finding child care	[12]	[vnlreafc]
❑	Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school	[13]	[vnlreayc]
❑	Other child care reason	[14]	[vnlreaoc]
	Other family reasons:		
❑	Ill health of someone other than self / Other family reasons	[15]	[vnlreaho]
	Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:		
❑	Too young / Too old	[16]	[vnlreayo]
❑	Lacks necessary training or qualifications	[17]	[vnlrealt]
❑	Lacks necessary experience	[18]	[vnlreale]
❑	Difficulties with language / ethnic background	[19]	[vnlreald]
❑	Difficulties with reading / writing	[20]	[vnlrearw]
❑	No jobs available in line of work	[21]	[vnlrealw]
❑	No jobs available with suitable hours	[22]	[vnlreash]
❑	No jobs available at all	[23]	[vnlreaja]
❑	On a job-related training program	[24]	[vnlreajt]
❑	Other reasons (please specify) _____	[98]	[vnlreaos]
○	Refused	[998]	[vnlrearf]
○	Don't know	[999]	[vnlreadk]
	Not interested	[25]	[vnlreani]
	Taking a break / rest from working	[26]	[vnlreatb]
	Do voluntary / unpaid work	[27]	[vnlreavw]

```
IF D11.size >1 go to D12
ELSE go to D13
```

D12. Which of these was the main reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

[DISPLAY D11.categories]   [vnlmreas]

○	Refused	[998]
○	Don't know	[999]

D13. If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

- ❍ Yes [1] [vnlan4wk]
- ❍ No [2]
- ❍ Refused [8]
- ❍ Don't know [9]

All looking for work or wanting work

D14. Assuming work was available, what would be the lowest wage per hour, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.*

- ❍ Record whole dollars ($) [_____] [1] [vjsminws]
- ❍ Refused [998]
- ❍ Don't know [999]

> IF D14 = 998 or 999 go to D16
> ELSE go to D15

D15. If you were offered a job paying [D14.amount] **dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?**

- ❍ Hours per week preferred [_____] [1] [vjsminhr]
- ❍ Refused [998]
- ❍ Don't know [999]

> IF D15 = 998 go to D16
> ELSE go to D17

D16. If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

- ❍ Hours per week preferred [_____] [1] [vjsminhj]
- ❍ Refused [998]
- ❍ Don't know [999]

D17. I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)*

- ❍ Record % [_____] [1] [vjspsuit]
- ❍ Refused [998]
- ❍ Don't know [999]

Retirement

D18. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:

❍ 44 years of age OR YOUNGER   [1]   [vrtagen]
❍ 45 years of age OR OLDER   [2]

```
IF D18 = 1 go to D21
ELSE go to D19
```

D19. (Can I just check), have you retired (completely) from the workforce?

❍ Yes   [1]   [vrtcompn]
❍ No   [2]
❍ Never in workforce   [3]
❍ Refused   [8]
❍ Don't know / can't say   [9]

```
IF D19 = 1 go to D20a
IF D19 = 2 go to D20b
IF D19 = 3 go to SECTION D END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to NPQ-D21
```

D20a. In which year did you retire?

❍ Record year [   ]   [1]   [vrtyrn]
❍ Refused   [998]
❍ Don't know   [999]

```
Now skip to D22a
```

D20b. At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If range provided, probe for single most likely age.*

❍ Enter age (whole years) [   ]   [1]   [vrtiagen]
❍ Do not expect ever to retire [997]
❍ Refused   [998]
❍ Don't know   [999]

NPQ-D21. AUTOFILLED: Hidden to autocode NPQ-D21

❍ Yes - have been in paid work   [1]   [vchkpw]
❍ No - have never been in paid work [2]
❍ Invalid or no response at A14a   [3]

```
IF NPQ-D21 = 1 go to D22a
IF NPQ-D21 = 2 go to SECTION D END TIMESTAMP
IF NPQ-D21 = 3 go to D21
```

D21. Have you ever been in paid work?

○ Yes - have been in paid work [1]
○ No - have never been in paid work [2]

```
IF D21 = 1 go to D22a
ELSE go to SECTION D END TIMESTAMP
```

Work history of those not currently in paid work

D22a. How long is it since you last worked for pay, in any job or business for two weeks or more**?**

[vujtsjha]
○ If less than one year, record number of full weeks ⬚ [10] [vujwku]
ELSE RECORD BELOW:
○ At least 1 year, but not 2 [1] [vujyru]
○ At least 2 years, but not 3 [2]
○ At least 3 years, but not 4 [3]
○ At least 4 years, but not 5 [4]
○ At least 5 years, but not 6 [5]
○ 6-10 years [6]
○ 11-15 years [7]
○ 16-20 years [8]
○ 21 years or more [9]
○ Refused [98]
○ Don't know [99]

```
IF D22a in (10, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) go to D22b
ELSE go to D29
```

D22b. I'm now going to ask you some questions about your most recent job.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you usually work in your most recent job?

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: This includes any work done at the workplace and at home. Don't include time 'on-call'; these are NOT considered usual working hours.*

○ Hours per week ⬚ [1] [vujlhruw]
○ Hours varied [997]
○ Refused [998]
○ Don't know [999]

```
IF D22b = 997 go to D23
ELSE go to D24
```

D23. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work on average over a usual 4-week period in your most recent job?

○ Hours per week ⬚ [1] [vujlhrua]
○ Refused [998]
○ Don't know [999]

D24. What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out by your employer at the place at which you last worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

```
[TEXT BOX]
```

○   Refused   [98]
○   Don't know   [99]

D25a. In that job, did you work ...

○   **for an employer for wages or salary?**   [1]   [vujljtyp]
○   **in your own business with employees?**   [2]
○   **in your own business with no employees?**   [3]
○   **without pay in a family business?**   [4]
○   None of the above   [97]
○   Refused   [98]
○   Don't know   [99]

```
IF D25a = 4 or 98 or 99 go to D27
IF D25a = 97 go to D25b
ELSE go to D26a
```

D25b. What then were your working arrangements?

○   Received payment in kind   [5]   [vujljtyp]
○   Unpaid voluntary worker   [6]
○   Other (please specify) _____   [8]
○   Refused   [98]
○   Don't know   [99]

```
IF D25b = 8 go to D26a
ELSE go to D27
```

D26a. How much were you paid in that job before tax or anything else was taken out?

○   Enter amount (whole $) ☐☐☐☐☐☐   [1]   [vujljwsa]
○   Refused   [999998]
○   Don't know / Can't even estimate   [999999]

```
IF D26a = 1 go to D26b
ELSE go to D27
```

D26b. And what period does that cover?

❍ Hourly rate	[1]	[vujljwsf]
❍ Week	[2]	
❍ Fortnightly rate	[3]	
❍ Four weeks	[4]	
❍ Calendar month	[5]	
❍ Quarter	[6]	
❍ Year	[7]	
❍ Don't know	[9]	

D27. Which of the following best describes your contract of employment for that job? Self-employed? Employed on a fixed-term contract? Employed on a casual basis? Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis? Or employed on some other type of contract?

If 'Other (specify)' PROMPT: Please describe the type of contract you were employed on?

❍ Self-employed	[1]	[vujljcnt]
❍ Employed on a fixed-term contract	[2]	
❍ Employed on a casual basis	[3]	
❍ Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis	[4]	
❍ Other (please specify) _____	[8]	
❍ Refused	[98]	
❍ Don't know	[99]	

D28. For how long did you work for your last employer?

			[vujljtha]
❍ If less than one year, record number of full weeks	☐	[1]	[vujljtwk]
OR			
❍ If one year or more, record number of full years	☐	[2]	[vujljtyr]
❍ Refused		[98]	
❍ Don't know		[99]	

D29. What kind of work did you do in your last job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

[OCCUPATION TITLE]

❍ Refused title	[9998]
❍ Don't know title	[9999]

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

❍ Refused tasks/duties	[9998]
❍ Don't know tasks/duties	[9999]

D30. What was the main reason you stopped working in that job?

Emplyment Reasons:
- ❍ Job was temporary or seasonal [1] [vujljrea]
- ❍ Holiday job [2]
- ❍ Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc. [3]
- ❍ Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) [4]
- ❍ To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business [5]
- ❍ Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) [6]
- ❍ Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons [7]

Personal Reasons:
- ❍ Retired / Did not want to work any longer [8]
- ❍ Own sickness, disability or injury [9]
- ❍ Pregnancy / To have children [10]
- ❍ To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else [11]
- ❍ Travel / Have a holiday [12]
- ❍ Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study [13]
- ❍ Spouse / partner transferred [14]
- ❍ Too much travel time / Too far from public transport [15]
- ❍ Other (please specify) _____ [97]
- ❍ Refused [98]
- ❍ Don't know [99]

    Migrated to a new country [16]
    Change of lifestyle [17]
    NEI to classify [95]

AUTOFILLED: Section D End TIMESTAMP
[DTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to E1(HIDDEN)

E. OTHER LABOUR MARKET ACTIVITY

AUTOFILLED: Section E Start TIMESTAMP
[ETimeStart.getTimeStamp]

E1.(HIDDEN) AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:

○	66 years of age OR YOUNGER	[1]	[veckage]
○	67 years of age OR OLDER	[2]	

IF E1(HIDDEN) = 2 and D19 = 1 or 3 go to E5(HIDDEN)
ELSE go to E1

Digital Platform Work

E1. I now want you to think about the past four weeks.

During this time did you do any work that involved finding customers and receiving a payment for each task through a mobile app or website? Examples include Uber, Deliveroo, Airtasker and Freelancer, but there are many others.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Digital platforms most commonly provide work in the areas of:*

- *Ride sharing (e.g., Uber, Ola, Didi, GoCatch, Lyft, Taxify, Shebah)*
- *Food delivery (e.g., Deliveroo, Uber Eats, Menulog)*
- *Home tasks / odd jobs (e.g., Airtasker, TaskRabbit)*
- *Professional business services (e.g., Freelancer, Upwork, Fiverr, Amazon Turk, Sidekicker)*
- *Skilled trades (e.g., HiPages)*
- *Caring (e.g., Care.com, Careseekers, Mable).*
- *Pet care (e.g., Mad Paws).*

○	Yes	[1]	[vdwwrk]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

IF E1 = 1 go to E2
ELSE go to E5(HIDDEN)

E2. And approximately how many hours did you spend on this sort of work during the past four weeks?

				[vdwhha]
○	Total hours in last 4 weeks		[1]	[vdwh4wk]
	OR			
○	Average hours per week		[2]	[vdwhpwk]
	OR			
○	Average hours per day		[3]	[vdwhpdy]
○	Refused		[8]	
○	Don't know		[9]	

IF E2 = 3 go to E2b
IF E2 = 2 go to E2i (Hidden)
ELSE go to E3i

E2b. How many days have you worked on this activity in the last four weeks?

○	Days		[1]	[vdwdl4wk]
○	Refused		[98]	
○	Don't know		[99]	

IF E2b = 98 or 99 go to E3i
ELSE go to E2i (Hidden)

E2i (Hidden). Total hours spent during the past 4 weeks

○ If answered hours last 4 weeks (E2=1) /
If answered per week (E2=2) multiply by 4 /
If answered per day (E2=3) multiply by E2b (1)   [1]

E2(CONFIRM). That means you have spent [E2i(Hidden)] hours on this activity over the past 4 weeks.

Is this correct?

○	Yes	[1]
○	No	[2]
○	Refused	[8]
○	Don't know	[9]

IF E2(CONFIRM) = 2 go back to E2
ELSE go to E3i

E3i. AUTOFILLED: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

- ○ Yes, has more than one job (C8a=1)   [1]   [vdwcmtoj]
- ○ No, has one job only (C8a=2)   [2]
- ○ Respondent did not answer C8a   [3]

```
IF E3i = 1 go to E4a
IF E3i = 2 go to E3
ELSE go to E5(HIDDEN)
```

E3. Now think about the job in which you are currently employed. Does it mainly involve providing services on demand where you find customers and receive a payment for each task through a mobile app or website?

- ○ Yes   [1]   [vdwcjo]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

```
Now go to E5(HIDDEN)
```

E4a. Now think about the main job in which you are currently employed. Does it mainly involve providing services on demand where you find customers and receive a payment for each task through a mobile app or website?

- ○ Yes   [1]   [vdwmjo]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

E4b. And what about any of the other jobs you currently have? Do any of them mainly involve this sort of work?

- ○ Yes   [1]   [vdwojo]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

Work-related training

E5(HIDDEN) AUTOFILLED: Check B12 and D19

- ○ Currently employed (response at B12)   [1]   [vchkjlyr]
- ○ Not currently employed (no response at B12)   [2]
- ○ Never in workforce (D19=3)   [3]

```
IF E5(HIDDEN) = 2 go to E5
IF E5(HIDDEN) = 3 go to E14
ELSE go to E6
```

E5. CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?

- ❍ Yes [1] [vjtjblyr]
- ❍ No [2]
- ❍ Refused [8]
- ❍ Don't know [9]

IF E5 = 1 go to E6
ELSE go to E14

Work-related training

E6. During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.*

- ❍ Yes [1] [vjttrwrk]
- ❍ No [2]
- ❍ Refused [8]
- ❍ Don't know [9]

IF E6 = 1 go to E7
ELSE go to E14

E7. I would now like to ask you about where and when these training courses were conducted. Please answer yes or no to the following. Were any of these conducted …

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *By "work time", we mean time for which the respondent is paid. This includes usual working hours as well as any paid overtime.*

Receiving time off in lieu for attending training courses should be treated the same as being paid for those hours.

[DISPLAY GRID]	Yes	No	Refused	Don't know	
a. **at your place of employment (or while on the job) during paid work time?**	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vjttpewt]
b. **at your place of employment, but in your own time?**	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vjttpeot]
c. **at some other place during paid work time?**	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vjttopwt]
d. **at some other place, but in your own time?**	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vjttopot]

E8. In total, how many different training courses did you attend in the last 12 months?

- ❍ Record no. of courses [   ] [1] [vjttnum]
- ❍ Refused [98]
- ❍ Don't know [99]

E9. During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend [IF E8.number=1 : **that** /ELSE IF E8.number>1 : **these** / ELSE **these**] **training** [IF E8.number=1 : **course** / ELSE IF E8.number>1 : **courses** / ELSE **courses**]? **Please count part days as whole days.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent answers in weeks, convert answer to days (multiply by 5) and confirm with respondent.*

- ○ Record no. of days [   ]   [1]   [vjttdays]
- ○ Refused   [998]
- ○ Don't know   [999]

E10. [IF E9.number=1 **: And how many hours that day did you spend on that course?** / ELSE **And on average, how many hours each day did you spend on those courses?**] **Please do not include breaks, lunch, or travel time.**

- ○ Record no. of hours per day [   ]   [1]   [vjtthrs]
- ○ Refused   [98]
- ○ Don't know   [99]

E11. Have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training? For example, by paying course fees; purchasing materials and books, paying for travel and accommodation while attending a training course; or taking unpaid time off to attend a training course.

- ○ Yes   [1]   [vjttrcst]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

E12. [IF AA2i=1 or 2 **: Looking at SHOWCARD E12, what were the aims of any of this training? / ELSE What were the aims of any of this training? Was it …]**

MULTI RESP

- ❑ [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : To help you get started in your job / ELSE **To help you get started in your job?**]   [1]   [vjttrhgs]
- ❑ [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : To improve your skills in your current job / ELSE **To improve your skills in your current job?**]   [2]   [vjttrisc]
- ❑ [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards / ELSE **To maintain professional status and / or meet occupational standards?**]   [3]   [vjttrmps]
- ❑ [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion / ELSE **To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion?**]   [4]   [vjttrpfj]
- ❑ [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : To develop your skills generally / ELSE **To develop your skills generally?**]   [5]   [vjttrdsg]
- ❑ [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Because of health / safety concerns / ELSE **Because of health or safety concerns?**]   [6]   [vjttrhsc]
- ❑ [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Other aims / ELSE **Did any of this training have any other aims?** IF YES, ask: **What were those aims?**] (please specify) _____   [8]   [vjttros]
- ○ Refused   [98]   [vjttrrf]
- ○ Don't know   [99]   [vjttrdk]

E13a. Did you acquire any new skills from any of this training?

○ Yes [1] [vjttrnsk]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

```
IF E13a = 1 go to E13b
ELSE go to E14
```

E13b. To what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job [IF B12 = 1, 2, 3, 4 : with a different employer / ELSE]? Not at all? Only to a limited extent? To a moderate extent? To a great extent? Or to a very great extent?

○ Not at all [1] [vjttuse]
○ Only to a limited extent [2]
○ To a moderate extent [3]
○ To a great extent [4]
○ To a very great extent [5]
○ Did not learn any new skills [8]
○ Refused [7]
○ Don't know [9]

E14. Have you applied for a job with a new employer at any time in the past two years?

○ Yes [1] [vjdappl]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

```
IF E14 = 2, 8 or 9 go to E17
ELSE go to E15
```

E15. Thinking of the jobs you have applied for in the past 2 years, do you think you were ever unsuccessful because the employer discriminated against you?

○ Yes [1] [vjdadis]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

```
IF E15 = 2, 8 or 9 go to E17
ELSE go to E16
```

E16. Do you believe you were discriminated against because of your…

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Yes	No	Refused	Don't know	
a. gender?	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vjdagen]
b. age?	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vjdaage]
c. ethnicity?	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vjdaeth]
d. religion?	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vjdarel]
e. parenting responsibilities	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vjdapar]
f. long-term health condition or disability?	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vjdalth]
g. or any other characteristic?	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vjdaoth]

E17. Have you worked for an employer at any time in the past two years?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Working for an employer does not include self-employment.*

❍ Yes *[IF B12 = 1, E17 autocode = 1]*	[1]	[vjdemp]
❍ No	[2]	
❍ Refused	[8]	
❍ Don't know	[9]	

IF E17 = 1 go to E18
ELSE go to E19

E18. Think now of all of the paid jobs you have had in the past two years. Do you feel your employer in any way discriminated against you because of your ...

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Yes	No	Refused	Don't know	
a. gender?	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vjdegen]
b. age?	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vjdeage]
c. ethnicity?	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vjdeeth]
d. religion?	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vjderel]
e. parenting responsibilities	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vjdepar]
f. long-term health condition or disability?	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vjdelth]
g. or any other characteristic?	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vjdeoth]

Calendar

E19. I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.

NOTES:

Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.
The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.
Holidays should not be treated as a break in the usual activity.

E19a. Since July [waveYear-1], have you been enrolled in school or any course of study?

○ Yes [1]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [98]
○ Don't know [99]

IF E19a = 1 go to E19a1
ELSE go to E19b

E19a1. Was that full-time or part-time?

INTERVIEWER NOTES:
-Full-time or part-time study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).
-Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.

MULTI RESP

❑ Full-time [1] [vcaeft]
❑ Part-time [2] [vcaept]
○ Refused [98]
○ Don't know [99]

IF E19a1 = 1 AND/OR 2 go to E19a2
ELSE go to E19b

E19a2. Fill in calendar for all time periods enrolled.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent doesn't know, please record their best guess. If they refuse, please use the '<<' button to select 'Refused' at E14a1.*

[DISPLAY GRID]
Start Date [July waveyear-1 – Current month & year] | E14a1.Response

		FULL-TIME FROM	FULL-TIME TO	PART-TIME FROM	PART-TIME TO
○	Early Jul [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Jul [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Jul [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Aug [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Aug [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Aug [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Sep [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Sep [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Sep [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Oct [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Oct [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Oct [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Nov [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Nov [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Nov [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Dec [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Dec [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Dec [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Jan [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Jan [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Jan [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Feb [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Feb [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Feb [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Mar [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Mar [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Mar [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Apr [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Apr [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Apr [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early May [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid May [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late May [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Jun [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Jun [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Jun [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Jul [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Jul [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Jul [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Aug [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Aug [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Aug [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Sep [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Sep [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏

		FULL-TIME FROM	FULL-TIME TO	PART-TIME FROM	PART-TIME TO
○	Late Sep [waveYear]	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Early Oct [waveYear]	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Mid Oct [waveYear]	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Late Oct [waveYear]	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Early Nov [waveYear]	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Mid Nov [waveYear]	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Late Nov [waveYear]	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Early Dec [waveYear]	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Mid Dec [waveYear]	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Late Dec [waveYear]	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Early Jan [waveYear]+1	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Mid Jan [waveYear]+1	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Late Jan [waveYear]+1	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Early Feb [waveYear]+1	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Mid Feb [waveYear]+1	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Late Feb [waveYear]+1	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Early Mar [waveYear]+1	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Mid Mar [waveYear]+1	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Late Mar [waveYear]+1	❑	❑	❑	❑

Full-time study [vcaeft01] to [vcaeft63]   Number of periods FT [vcaj01n]
Part-time study [vcaept01] to [vcaept63]   Number of periods PT [vcaj02n]

E19b. Since July [waveYear-1**], how many different jobs (employers) have you had?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For periods of paid leave (e.g., long service, paid parental leave) record as employed.*

○	Number of jobs [＿＿＿]	[1]	[vcanjobs]
○	None	[0]	

E19c. At any time since July [waveYear-1**], have you been not employed BUT looking for work?**

○	Yes	[1]	[vcaune]
○	No	[2]	

E19d. At any time since July [waveYear-1**], have you been not employed and not looking for work?**

○	Yes	[1]	[vcanlf]
○	No	[2]	

E19b1. Please specify the period/s you

[IF E19b.number>1 : **worked in those jobs /**

ELSE IF E19b.number=1 : **worked in the job /**

ELSE IF E19c=1 : **were not employed, but looking for work /**

ELSE IF E19d=1 : **were not employed and not looking for work /]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Use "FROM" and "TO" Columns for each new job/employer
If the job began before early "July ['waveYear'-1], record the start date as early July ['waveYear'-1].
For periods of paid leave (e.g., long service, paid parental leave) record as employed.

		Job [X] FROM	Job [X] TO	Not employed but looking for work FROM	Not employed but looking for work TO	Neither employed nor looking for work FROM	Neither employed nor looking for work TO
○	Early Jul [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Mid Jul [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Late Jul [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Early Aug [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Mid Aug [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Late Aug [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Early Sep [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Mid Sep [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Late Sep [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Early Oct [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Mid Oct [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Late Oct [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Early Nov [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Mid Nov [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Late Nov [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Early Dec [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Mid Dec [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○	Late Dec [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑

	Job [X] FROM	Job [X] TO	Not employed but looking for work FROM	Not employed but looking for work TO	Neither employed nor looking for work FROM	Neither employed nor looking for work TO
○ Early Jan [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Jan [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Jan [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Feb [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Feb [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Feb [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Mar [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Mar [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Mar [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Apr [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Apr [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Apr [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early May [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid May [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late May [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Jun [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Jun [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Jun [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Jul [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Jul [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Jul [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Aug [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Aug [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Aug [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Sep [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Sep [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Sep [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Oct [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Oct [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Oct [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Nov [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Nov [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Nov [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Dec [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Dec [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Dec [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Jan [waveYear]+1	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Jan [waveYear]+1	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Jan [waveYear]+1	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Feb [waveYear]+1	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Feb [waveYear]+1	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Feb [waveYear]+1	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Mar [waveYear]+1	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Mar [waveYear]+1	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Mar [waveYear]+1	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏

Calendar Activity:	Job 01 to Job 12	[vcaj01] to [vcaj12]
Number of periods:	Job 01 to Job 12	[vcaj03n] to [vcaj14n]
Calendar period:	Job 01	[vcaj0101] to [vcaj0163]
Calendar period:	Job 02	[vcaj0201] to [vcaj0263]
Calendar period:	Job 03	[vcaj0301] to [vcaj0363]
Calendar period:	Job 04	[vcaj0401] to [vcaj0463]
Calendar period:	Job 05	[vcaj0501] to [vcaj0563]
Calendar period:	Job 06	[vcaj0601] to [vcaj0663]
Calendar period:	Job 07	[vcaj0701] to [vcaj0763]
Calendar period:	Job 08	[vcaj0801] to [vcaj0863]
Calendar period:	Job 09	[vcaj0901] to [vcaj0963]
Calendar period:	Job 10	[vcaj1001] to [vcaj1063]
Calendar period:	Job 11	[vcaj1101] to [vcaj1163]
Calendar period:	Job 12	[vcaj1201] to [vcaj1263]
Number of periods:	Not employed but looking for work	[vcaj15n]
Calendar period:	Not employed but looking for work	[vcaune01] to [vcaune63]
Number of periods:	Not employed nor looking for work	[vcaj16n]
Calendar period:	Not employed nor looking for work	[vcanlf01] to [vcanlf63]

Leave from work

E20a. Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers' compensation?

◯ Yes [1] [vwcany]
◯ No [2]
◯ Refused [8]
◯ Don't know [9]

IF E20a = 1 go to E20b
ELSE go to E21

E20b. How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers' compensation?

[vwcaha]
◯ Months [____] [1] [vwcamt]
OR
◯ Weeks [____] [2] [vwcawk]
OR
◯ Days [____] [3] [vwcada]
◯ Refused [8]
◯ Don't know [9]

E20c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E20b

◯ E20b is one year (Months = 12 OR Weeks=52 OR Days = 365) [1]
◯ E20b is less than one year (Months =1 to 11 OR Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) [2]
◯ E20b is refused or don't know [3]

E21. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E19b: Has respondent had a job since July [waveYear -1]?

❍	Yes	[1]	[valjbca]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused E19b	[8]	
❍	Don't know E19b	[9]	

IF E21 = 1 and E20c !=1 go to E22a
ELSE go to E26

E22a. During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on paid annual (vacation) leave?

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: Public holidays are not to be counted as annual leave days.*

❍	Yes	[1]	[valpdany]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF E22a = 1 go to E22b
ELSE go to E23a

E22b. How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?

			[valpdha]
❍	Weeks	[1]	[valpdwk]
	OR		
❍	Days	[2]	[valpdda]
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

E22c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E22b

❍	E22b is one year (Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)	[1]
❍	E22b is less than one year (Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364)	[2]
❍	E22b is refused or don't know	[3]

IF E22c = 2 or 3 go to E23a
ELSE go to E26

E23a. During the last 12 months, have you taken any paid sick leave? But please do not include any paid time off to care for someone else.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Taking leave to care for a family member is usually covered under Family or Carer's Leave, which we ask about in the next question.*

❍	Yes	[1]	[valskany]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF E23a = 1 go to E23b
ELSE go to E24a
```

E23b. How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?

			[valskha]
❍	Weeks [＿＿＿＿]	[1]	[valskwk]
	OR		
❍	Days [＿＿＿＿]	[2]	[valskda]
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

E23c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E23b

❍	E23b is one year (Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)	[1]
❍	E23b is less than one year (Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364)	[2]
❍	E23b is refused or don't know	[3]

```
IF E23c = 2 or 3 go to E24a
ELSE go to E26
```

E24a. During the last 12 months, have you taken any of the following other forms of paid leave?

[DISPLAY GRID]	Yes	No	Refused	Don't know	
a. **Family or Carer's Leave?**	❍	❍	❍	❍	[valopfl]
b. **Maternity or Paternity or Parental leave?**	❍	❍	❍	❍	[valoppl]
c. **Long-service Leave?**	❍	❍	❍	❍	[valopls]
d. **Bereavement Leave?**	❍	❍	❍	❍	[valopbl]
e. **Any other type of paid leave?**	❍	❍	❍	❍	[valoopl]

```
IF E24a.size>0 go to E24b
ELSE go to E25a
```

E24b. How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?

				[valopha]
❍	Months	[ ]	[1]	[valopmt]
	OR			
❍	Weeks	[ ]	[2]	[valopwk]
	OR			
❍	Days	[ ]	[3]	[valopda]
❍	Refused		[8]	
❍	Don't know		[9]	

E24c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E24b

❍	E24b is one year (Months = 12 OR Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)	[1]
❍	E24b is less than one year (Months = 1 to 11 OR Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364)	[2]
❍	E24b is refused or don't know	[3]

```
IF E24c = 2 or 3 go to E25a
ELSE go to E26
```

E25a. During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were not paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)

❍	Yes	[1]	[valupany]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF E25a = 1 go to E25b
ELSE go to E26
```

E25b. How many months, weeks or days did you take off?

				[valupha]
❍	Months	[ ]	[1]	[valupmt]
	OR			
❍	Weeks	[ ]	[2]	[valupwk]
	OR			
❍	Days	[ ]	[3]	[valupda]
❍	Refused		[8]	
❍	Don't know		[9]	

E26. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E19c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?

○ Yes	[1]	[vchkca]
○ No	[2]	
○ Refused E19c	[8]	
○ Don't know E19c	[9]	

```
IF E26 = 1 go to E27
ELSE go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP
```

E27 [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD E31, since July** [waveYear-1]**, have you been required by Centrelink or an employment services provider to do any of the things listed?** / ELSE **Since July** [waveYear-1]**, have you been required by Centrelink or an employment services provider to do or participate in any of the following?**]

[IF AA2i= 3: **READ OUT FULL LIST.**]

MULTI RESP

❑	[IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Study / ELSE **Study?**]	[1]	[vmoreqps]
❑	[IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Part-time paid work / ELSE **Part-time paid work?**]	[2]	[vmoreqpw]
❑	[IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Voluntary unpaid work / ELSE **Voluntary unpaid work?**]	[3]	[vmoreqvu]
❑	[IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Work for the Dole / ELSE **Work for the Dole?**]	[4]	[vmoreqwd]
❑	[IF AA2i = 1 or 2: PaTH Internships / ELSE **PaTH Internships?**]	[5]	[vmoreqpi]
❑	[IF AA2i = 1 or 2: National Work Experience Programme/ ELSE **National Work Experience Programme?**]	[6]	[vmoreqwe]
❑	[IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Launch into Work program / ELSE **Launch into Work program?**]	[7]	[vmoreqpe]
❑	[IF AA2i = 1 or 2: PaTH Employability Skills Training / ELSE **PaTH Employability Skills Training?**]	[8]	[vmoreqla]
❑	[IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Accredited language, literacy or numeracy training / ELSE **Accredited language, literacy or numeracy training?**]	[9]	[vmoreqpi]
❑	[IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Community Development Program / ELSE **Community Development Program?**]	[10]	[vmoreqcd]
❑	[IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Relocating to an area of better employment prospects / ELSE **Relocate to an area with better employment prospects?**]	[11]	[vmoreqrl]
❑	[IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Defence Reserves / ELSE **Defence Reserves?**]	[12]	[vmoreqdf]
❑	[IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Other government employment or training programmes / ELSE **Any other government employment or training programmes?**]	[13]	[vmoreqog]
❑	[IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Other non-government employment or training programmes / ELSE **Any other non-government employment or training?**]	[14]	[vmoreqng]
❑	[IF AA2i = 1 or 2: Non-vocational interventions or assistance / ELSE **Non-vocational interventions or assistance?**]	[15]	[vmoreqnj]
○	None of the above	[97]	[vmoreqno]
○	Refused	[98]	[vmoreqrf]
○	Don't know	[99]	[vmoreqdk]

IF E27 = 97, 98 or 99 go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to E28

E28. Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

○	Yes	[1]	[vmocreq]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

IF E28 = 2, 8 or 9 go to E29
ELSE go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP

E29. When did you last do any of these activities?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[vmolha] [vmol3rd]
[vmolmth] [vmolyr]

	Part of Month		Month on calendar		Year on calendar	
❍	❍ Early [1] ❍ Mid [2] ❍ Late [3] ❍ Refused [98] ❍ Don't know [99]		❍ [Jan - Dec] [1-12] ❍ Refused month [98] ❍ Don't know month [99]		❍ [Select Year] [YEAR] ❍ Refused year [9998] ❍ Don't know year [9999]	
❍	Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do (97)					

AUTOFILLED: Section E End TIMESTAMP
[ETimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to F1a

F. INCOME

AUTOFILLED: Section F Start TIMESTAMP
FTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

F1a. I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.

F1b. CONFIRM: Do you currently receive income from wages or salary?

○	Yes	[1]	[vwschave]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

IF F1b = 1 go to F2
ELSE go to F24

F2. AUTOFILLED: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

○	Yes, has more than one job (C8a=1)	[1]	[vwscmtoj]
○	No, has one job only (C8a=2)	[2]	
○	Respondent did not answer C8a	[3]	

F3. For your [IF F2=1: **main** job / ELSE **job**] **what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay before tax or anything else was taken out?**

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: If respondent does not know [if GENDER =1: his / ELSE her] last pay, but does know [if GENDER =1: his / ELSE her] annual salary, accept the annual amount.*

Do not include employer superannuation contributions.

○	Enter amount (whole $)	[1]	[vwscmga]
○	Nil	[999997]	
○	Refused	[999998]	
○	Don't know	[999999]	

IF F3 = 1 go to F4c
IF F3 = 999997 or 999998 go to F5a
ELSE go to F4a

F4a. Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after tax is taken out?

○	Yes	[1]	[vwscmnk]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	

IF F4a = 2 or 8 go to F5b
ELSE go to F4b

F4b. What was the total amount of your most recent pay after tax was taken out?

○	Enter amount (whole $)	[1]	[vwscmna]
○	Nil	[99997]	
○	Refused	[99998]	

F4c. And what period does that cover?

○	Week	[1]	[vwscmcf]
○	Fortnight	[2]	
○	Month	[3]	
○	Year	[4]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

IF F4c = 4 go to F6
ELSE go to F5a

F5a. And is that amount your usual pay?

○	Yes	[1]	[vwscmu]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

IF F5a = 1, 8 or 9 go to F6
ELSE go to F5b

F5b. How much do you usually receive each pay period?
IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

○	Enter amount (whole $)	[1]	[vwscmuga]
○	Nil	[999997]	
○	Refused	[999998]	
○	Don't know	[999999]	

IF F5b = 1 go to F5c
ELSE go to F6

F5c. And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

- ○ Before tax is taken out   [1]   [vwscmutx]
- ○ After tax   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

F5d. And what period does that cover?

- ○ Week   [1]   [vwscmuf]
- ○ Fortnight   [2]
- ○ Month   [3]
- ○ Year   [4]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

F6. Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.*

- ○ Yes   [1]   [vsscmany]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

> IF F6 = 1 go to F7
> IF F6 = 2 or 8 or 9 and AA2i = 1 or 2 go to F10
> ELSE go to F11

F7. What salary sacrificed items do you receive?

PROBE using pre-coded list.

MULTI RESP

- ❑ Superannuation   [1]   [vsscmspr]
- ❑ Motor vehicle   [2]   [vsscmmvr]
- ❑ Computer, tablet, etc.   [3]   [vsscmcrr]
- ❑ Child care   [4]   [vsscmccr]
- ❑ Telephone   [5]   [vsscmphr]
- ❑ Housing   [6]   [vsscmhor]
- ❑ Household /personal bills   [7]   [vsscmblr]
- ❑ Other (please specify)_____   [8]   [vsscmosr]
- ○ Refused   [98]   [vsscmrf]
- ○ Don't know   [99]   [vsscmdk]

> IF F7 = 98 or 99 go to F9
> ELSE go to F8a

```
START LOOP: F8a to F8b        (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)
```

F8a. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F7.category(s)]?

[IF F8=1: INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F8b. / ELSE])

❍	Enter amount (whole $)	[_____]	[1]
	OR		
❍	Enter percentage (%)	[_____] *[for superannuation only]*	[2]
❍	Refused		[999998]
❍	Don't know		[999999]

F7(1)$ [vsscmspa]	F7(1)% [vsscmspp]	F7(2) [vsscmmva]
F7(3) [vsscmcra]	F7(4) [vsscmcca]	F7(5) [vsscmpha]
F7(6) [vsscmhoa]	F7(7) [vsscmbla]	F7(8) [vsscmosa]

```
IF F8a = 1 go to F8b
ELSE go to END LOOP
```

F8b. And what period does that cover?

❍	Week	[1]
❍	Fortnight	[2]
❍	Month	[3]
❍	Year	[4]
❍	Other (specify) _____	[7]
❍	Refused	[8]
❍	Don't know	[9]

F7(1) [vsscmspf]	F7(2) [vsscmmvf]	F7(3) [vsscmcrf]
F7(4) [vsscmccf]	F7(5) [vsscmphf]	F7(6) [vsscmhof]
F7(7) [vsscmblf]	F7(8) [vsscmosf]	

```
END LOOP: F8a to F8b
If last selected item go to F9
ELSE go to START LOOP
```

F9. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vsscmre]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF AA2i = 1 or 2 go to F10
ELSE go to F11
```

F10. Looking at SHOWCARD F10, [IF F6=2 : / ELSE **apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,**] **does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 10.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

❍	Yes	[1]	[vnbcmany]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF F10 = 1 go to F11
ELSE go to F13
```

F11. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: **What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer? /** ELSE [IF F6=2 : **Does** / ELSE **Apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, does**] **your employer provide you with any non-cash benefits, such as:**]

[IF AA2i = 1 or 2: **PROBE: Any others? /** ELSE **READ OUT FULL LIST.**]

[IF AA2i = 3 : INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 10.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*]

MULTI RESP

❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Housing rent / ELSE **Rent free or subsidised housing**]	[1]	[vnbcmhrr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Telephone / ELSE **Telephone and / or contribution to private telephone calls**]	[2]	[vnbcmphr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Motor vehicle / ELSE **A motor vehicle for private use**]	[3]	[vnbcmmvr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Superannuation / ELSE **Superannuation contribution over and above the 10.5% compulsory contribution**]	[4]	[vnbcmspr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Computer, tablet, etc. / ELSE **Computing equipment for private use**]	[5]	[vnbcmcrr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Child care / ELSE **Subsidised child care**]	[6]	[vnbcmccr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Car park / ELSE **Car parking - where it would normally be paid for**]	[7]	[vnbcmcpr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Shares / ELSE **Shares**]	[8]	[vnbcmshr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Low interest loans / ELSE **Low interest loans**]	[9]	[vnbcmlir]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Other / ELSE **Or something else?**] (please specify) _____	[97]	[vnbcmosr]
❍	None of the above [IF AA2i = 3 only]	[96]	
❍	Refused	[98]	[vnbcmrf]
❍	Don't know	[99]	[vnbcmdk]

```
IF AA2i =3 then do;
IF F11.size>=1; autofill F10 =1
IF F11 =96; autofill F10=2
IF F11 =98; autofill F10=8
IF F11 =99; autofill F10=9
```

```
IF F11 = 98 or 99 go to F13
ELSE go to F12a
```

START LOOP: F12a to F12b   (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

F12a. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F11.category(s)] provided by this employer?

[*F11=4 :* INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F12b. /*]

○   Enter amount (whole $)   [   ]   [1]
     OR
○   Enter percentage (%)   [   ]   *[for superannuation only]*   [2]

○   Refused   [999998]
○   Don't know   [999999]

F11(1) [vnbcmhra]	F11(2) [vnbcmpha]	F11(3) [vnbcmmva]
F11(4)$ [vnbcmspa]	F11(4)% [vnbcmspp]	F11(5) [vnbcmcra]
F11(6) [vnbcmcca]	F11(7) [vnbcmcpa]	F11(8) [vnbcmsha]
F11(9) [vnbcmlia]	F11(97) [vnbcmosa]	

IF F12a = 1 go to F12b
ELSE go to END LOOP

F12b. And what period does that cover?

○   Week   [1]
○   Fortnight   [2]
○   Month   [3]
○   Year   [4]
○   Other (specify) _____   [7]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

F11(1) [vnbcmhrf]	F11(2) [vnbcmphf]	F11(3) [vnbcmmvf]
F11(4) [vnbcmspf]	F11(5) [vnbcmcrf]	F11(6) [vnbcmccf]
F11(7) [vnbcmcpf]	F11(8) [vnbcmshf]	F11(9) [vnbcmlif]
F11(97) [vnbcmosf]		

END LOOP: F12a to F12b
If last selected item go to F13
ELSE go to START LOOP

F13. AUTOFILLED: CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?

○   Has more than one job   [1]   [vchkf2]
○   Has only one job   [2]
○   Respondent did not answer C8a   [3]

IF F13 = 1 go to F14
ELSE go to F24

F14. Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay before tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your [other] job[s].

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know [IF GENDER=1 : his / ELSE her] annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.*

Do not include employer superannuation contributions.

- ❍ Enter amount (whole $) [_____] [1] [vwscoga]
- ❍ Nil [999997]
- ❍ Refused [999998]
- ❍ Don't know [999999]

```
IF F14 = 1 go to F16b
IF F14 = 999997 or 999998 go to F17a
IF F14 = 999999 go to F15
```

F15. Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is after tax is taken out?

- ❍ Yes [1] [vwsconk]
- ❍ No [2]
- ❍ Refused [8]

```
IF F15 = 1 go to F16a
ELSE go to F18
```

F16a. What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] after tax was taken out?

- ❍ Enter amount (whole $) [_____] [1] [vwscona]
- ❍ Nil [999997]
- ❍ Refused [999998]

F16b. And what period does that cover?

- ❍ Week [1] [vwscocf]
- ❍ Fortnight [2]
- ❍ Month [3]
- ❍ Year [4]
- ❍ Refused [8]
- ❍ Don't know [9]

```
IF F16b = 4 go to F18
ELSE go to F17a
```

F17a. Is that your usual pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?

- ○ Yes   [1]   [vwscou]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

IF F17a = 2 go to F17b
ELSE go to F18

F17b. How much do you usually receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

- ○ Enter amount (whole $)   [_____]   [1]   [vwscouga]
- ○ Nil   [999997]
- ○ Refused   [999998]
- ○ Don't know   [999999]

IF F17b = 1 go to F17c
ELSE go to F18

F17c. And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

- ○ Before tax is taken out   [1]   [vwscotx]
- ○ After tax   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

F17d. And what period does that cover?

- ○ Week   [1]   [vwscouf]
- ○ Fortnight   [2]
- ○ Month   [3]
- ○ Year   [4]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

F18. Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job / any of your employers for these jobs?

- ○ Yes   [1]   [vsscoany]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

IF F18 = 1 go to F19
IF F18 = 2 or 8 or 9 and AA2i = 1 or 2 go to F22a
ELSE go to F22b

F19. What salary sacrificed items do you receive?

PROBE using pre-coded list.

MULTI RESP

❑	Superannuation	[1]	[vsscospr]
❑	Motor vehicle	[2]	[vsscomvr]
❑	Computer, tablet, etc.	[3]	[vsscocrr]
❑	Child care	[4]	[vsscoccr]
❑	Telephone	[5]	[vsscophr]
❑	Housing	[6]	[vsscohor]
❑	Household / personal bills	[7]	[vsscoblr]
❑	Other (please specify)_____	[8]	[vsscoosr]
○	Refused	[98]	[vsscorf]
○	Don't know	[99]	[vsscodk]

IF F19 = 98 or 99 go to F21
ELSE go to F20a

START LOOP: F20a to F20b   (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

F20a. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F19.category(s)]?

[IF F19=1: INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F20b. / ELSE])*

○	Enter amount (whole $)	☐	[1]
	OR		
○	Enter percentage (%)	☐ *[for superannuation only]*	[2]
○	Refused		[999998]
○	Don't know		[999999]

F19(1)$ [vsscospa]	F19(1)% [vsscospp]	F19(2) [vsscomva]
F19(3) [vsscocra]	F19(4) [vsscocca]	F19(5) [vsscopha]
F19(6) [vsscohoa]	F19(7) [vsscobla]	F19(8) [vsscoosa]

IF F20a = 1 go to F20b
ELSE go to END LOOP

F20b. And what period does that cover?

- ○ Week [1]
- ○ Fortnight [2]
- ○ Month [3]
- ○ Year [4]
- ○ Other (specify) _____ [7]
- ○ Refused [8]
- ○ Don't know [9]

F19(1) [vsscospf]	F19(2) [vsscomvf]	F19(3) [vsscocrf]
F19(4) [vsscoccf]	F19(5) [vsscophf]	F19(6) [vsscohof]
F19(7) [vsscoblf]	F19(8) [vsscoosf]	

END LOOP: F20a to F20b
If last selected item go to F21
ELSE go to START LOOP

F21. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?

- ○ Yes [1] [vsscore]
- ○ No [2]
- ○ Refused [8]
- ○ Don't know [9]

IF AA2i = 1 or 2 go to F22a
ELSE go to F22b

F22a. Looking at SHOWCARD F10 [IF F18=2 : / ELSE **apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,**] **does your employer for this job / do any of your employers in these jobs provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 10.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

- ○ Yes [1] [vnbcoany]
- ○ No [2]
- ○ Refused [8]
- ○ Don't know [9]

IF F22a = 1 go to F22b
ELSE go to F24

F22b. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: **What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer / these employers? PROBE: Any others? /** ELSE [IF F18=2 : **Does** / ELSE **Apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, does**] **your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as:**]

[IF AA2i=3 : **READ OUT FULL LIST.**]

[IF AA2i = 3 : INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 10.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*]

MULTI RESP

❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Housing rent / ELSE **Rent free or subsidised housing**]	[1]	[vnbcohrr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Telephone / ELSE **Telephone and / or contribution to private telephone calls**]	[2]	[vnbcophr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Motor vehicle / ELSE **A motor vehicle for private use**]	[3]	[vnbcomvr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Superannuation / ELSE **Superannuation contribution over and above the 10.5% compulsory contribution**]	[4]	[vnbcospr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Computer, tablet, etc. / ELSE **Computing equipment for private use**]	[5]	[vnbcocrr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Child care / ELSE **Subsidised child care**]	[6]	[vnbcoccr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Car park / ELSE **Car parking - where it would normally be paid for**]	[7]	[vnbcocpr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Shares / ELSE **Shares**]	[8]	[vnbcoshr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Low interest loans / ELSE **Low interest loans**]	[9]	[vnbcolir]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Other / ELSE **Or something else?**] (please specify) _____	[97]	[vnbcoosr]
○	None of the above [If AA2i =3 only]	[96]	
○	Refused	[98]	[vnbcorf]
○	Don't know	[99]	[vnbcodk]

IF AA2i=3 then do;
IF F22b.size>=1; autofill F22a =1
IF F22b =96; autofill F22a =2
IF F22b =98; autofill F22a =8
IF F22b =99; autofill F22a =9

IF F22b = 98 or 99 go to F24
ELSE go to F23a

START LOOP: F23a to F23b   (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

F23a. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F22b.category(s)] provided by this employer / these employers?

[IF F22=4 : INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F23b. / ELSE]

○   Enter amount (whole $)   [   ]   [1]
      OR
○   Enter percentage (%)   [   ] *[for superannuation only]*   [2]

○   Refused   [999998]
○   Don't know   [999999]

F22b(1) [vnbcohra]	F22b(2) [vnbcopha]	F22b(3) [vnbcomva]
F22b(4)$ [vnbcospa]	F22b(4)% [vnbcospp]	F22b(5) [vnbcocra]
F22b(6) [vnbcocca]	F22b(7) [vnbcocpa]	F22b(8) [vnbcohra]
F22b(9) [vnbcolia]	F22b(97) [vnbcoosa]	

IF F23a = 1 go to F23b
ELSE go to END LOOP

F23b. And what period does that cover?

○   Week   [1]
○   Fortnight   [2]
○   Month   [3]
○   Year   [4]
○   Other (specify) _____   [7]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

F22b(1) [vnbcohrf]	F22b(2) [vnbcophf]	F22b(3) [vnbcomvf]
F22b(4) [vnbcospf]	F22b(5) [vnbcocrf]	F22b(6) [vnbcoccf]
F22b(7) [vnbcocpf]	F22b(8) [vnbcoshf]	F22b(9) [vnbcolif]
F22b(97) [vnbcoosf]		

END LOOP: F23a to F23b
If last selected item go to F24
ELSE go to START LOOP

F24. I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.

F25. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE

○   If aged 65 or more   [1]   [vbnage1]
○   Otherwise   [3]

IF F25 = 1 go to F26a
ELSE go to F27

F26a. Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian Federal Government?

○	Yes	[1]	[vbncap]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF F26a = 1 go to F26b
ELSE go to F27
```

F26b. How much do you currently receive each fortnight?

○	Enter amount (whole $)	[1]	[vbncapa]
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

F27. Excluding any Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any [IF F26a=1 : **other** / ELSE] **income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.*

○	Yes	[1]	[vbncoth1]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF F27 = 2 go to F31
ELSE go to F28
```

F28. [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : **Looking at SHOWCARD F28, do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)** / ELSE **Do you currently receive any of the following government pensions or allowances?**]

[IF AA2i= 3: **READ OUT FULL LIST.**]

MULTI RESP

❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : JobSeeker Payment / ELSE **JobSeeker Payment**]	[1]	[vbncnws]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Youth Allowance- as a full-time student (or Australian Apprentice) / ELSE **Youth Allowance as a full-time student or Australian Apprentice**]	[2]	[vbncyst]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Youth Allowance- as a job seeker/ ELSE **Youth Allowance as a job seeker**]	[3]	[vbncyjs]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Austudy / ABSTUDY Payment / ELSE **Austudy or ABSTUDY Payment**]	[4]	[vbncsty]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink) / ELSE **Disability Support Pension paid by Centrelink**]	[5]	[vbncdsp]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Parenting Payment (NOT Family Tax Benefit) / ELSE **Parenting Payment (NOT Family Tax Benefit)**]	[6]	[vbncpnt]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Carer Payment / ELSE **Carer Payment**]	[7]	[vbnccrp]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Special Benefit / ELSE **Special Benefit**]	[8]	[vbncsas]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) [exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB] / ELSE **Service Pension (paid by the Department of Veterans' Affairs)** (exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB)]	[9]	[vbncsrv]
◯	None of these	[97]	[vbncnon1]
◯	Refused	[98]	[vbncrf]
◯	Don't know	[99]	[vbncdk1]
	Not answered		[vbncna]

IF F28 = 97, 98 or 99 go to F30a
ELSE go to F29a

F29a. How much was the last [IF F28 include (5, 9) : **pension** /ELSE IF F28 includes (5, 9) & F28 include (1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8) : **pension / allowance/** ELSE IF F28 include (1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8) : **allowance**] **payment you received from** [IF F28.size>1 : **these sources** /ELSE **this source?**

◯	Enter amount (whole $) [ ]	[1]	[vbnca1]
◯	Refused	[98]	
◯	Don't know	[99]	

F29b. And how many weeks did that payment cover?

◯	Enter number of weeks [ ]	[1]	[vbncw1]
◯	Refused	[98]	
◯	Don't know	[99]	

F30a. [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : **Looking at SHOWCARD F30, do you currently receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? /** ELSE **Do you currently receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance?]**

[IF AA2i= 3: **READ OUT FULL LIST.**]

MULTI RESP

❑ [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Disability Pension (paid by DVA) / ELSE **Disability Pension paid by the Department of Veterans' Affairs?**]	[1]	[vbncdva]
❑ [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers) / ELSE **Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers)?**]	[2]	[vbnccra]
❑ [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA) / ELSE **War Widow's or Widower's Pension, paid by the Department of Veterans' Affairs?**]	[3]	[vbncwar]
❑ [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Paid Parental Leave (include Dad and Partner Pay) / ELSE **Paid Parental Leave including Dad and Partner Pay?**]	[4]	[vbncppl]
❑ [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments / ELSE **Any pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments?**]	[5]	[vbncosp]
❑ [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Any other government pensions / benefits, excluding Superannuation, Family Tax Benefit payment/ ELSE **Any other government pensions or benefits, but excluding Superannuation and Family Tax Benefit payments?**] (specify) _____	[8]	[vbncoth2]
○ None of the above	[7]	[vbncnon2]
○ Refused	[98]	[vbncref]
○ Don't know	[99]	[vbncdk2]
Mobility Allowance		[vbncmob]
Bereavement Allowance		[vbncbrv]
Other non-income support payments		[vbncon]
Other allowances		[vbncoal]
Double Orphan Pension		[vbncdor]
Community Development Program		[vbnccde]
COVID-19 Payments		[vbnccvp]

```
IF F30a = 7, 98 or 99 go to F31
ELSE go to F30b
```

F30b. How much was the latest payment you received from the [F30a.category(s)]?

◯ Enter amount (whole $)   [rectangle]   [1]
◯ Refused   [999998]
◯ Don't know   [999999]

F30a(1) [vbncdvaa]	F30a(2) [vbnccraa]	F30a(3) [vbncwara]
F30a(4) [vbncppla]	F30a(5) [vbncospa]	F30a(8) [vbncotha]

Mobility Allowance [vbncmoba]	Bereavement Allowance [vbncbrva]	Other non-income support payments [vbncona]
Other allowances [vbncoala]	Double Orphan Pension [vbncdora]	Community Development Program [vbnccdea]
COVID-19 Payments [vbnccvpa]		

F30c. How many weeks was that payment for?

◯ Enter number of weeks   [rectangle]   [1]
◯ Refused   [98]
◯ Don't know   [99]

F30a(1) [vbncdvaw]	F30a(2) [vbnccraw]	F30a(3) [vbncwarw]
F30a(4) [vbncpplw]	F30a(5) [vbncospw]	F30a(8) [vbncothw]

Mobility Allowance [vbncmobw]	Bereavement Allowance [vbncbrvw]	Other non-income support payments [vbnconw]
Other allowances [vbncoalw]	Double Orphan Pension [vbncdorw]	Community Development Program [vbnccdew]
COVID-19 Payments [vbnccvpw]		

AUTOFILLED: CHECK F1b and F30c:

◯ F1b=1 and F30c (Paid Parental Leave) =weeks entered   [1]
◯ Else   [2]

F30d. Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?

○   Yes   [1]   [vwscplre]
○   No   [2]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

```
END LOOP: F30b to F30d
If last selected item go to F31
ELSE go to START LOOP
```

F31. I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July [waveyear-1] to 30th June [waveyear]. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out.

First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?

○   Yes   [1]   [vwsfhave]
○   No   [2]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

```
IF F31 = 1 go to F32
ELSE go to F42
```

F32. Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

INTERVIEWER NOTES:

Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F44, rather than here.

Do not include employer superannuation contributions.

○   Enter annual amount (whole $) [_____]   [1]   [vwsfga]
○   Refused   [999998]
○   Don't know   [999999]

```
IF F32= 1 or 999998 go to F35
ELSE go to F33
```

F33. Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was after tax was taken out?

○   Yes   [1]   [vwsfnk]
○   No   [2]
○   Refused   [8]

```
IF F33 = 1 go to F34
ELSE go to F35
```

F34. What was the total amount of your wage and salary income last financial year after tax was taken out?

○   Enter annual amount (whole $) [   ]   [1]   [vwsfna]
○   Refused   [98]

F35. Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your employers?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.*

○   Yes   [1]   [vssfaany]
○   No   [2]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

```
IF F35 = 1 go to F36
IF F35 = 2 or 8 or 9 and AA2i =1 or 2 go to F39
ELSE go to F40
```

F36. What salary sacrificed items did you receive? PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP

❑   Superannuation   [1]   [vssfaspr]
❑   Motor vehicle   [2]   [vssfamvr]
❑   Computer, tablet, etc.   [3]   [vssfacrr]
❑   Child care   [4]   [vssfaccr]
❑   Telephone   [5]   [vssfaphr]
❑   Housing   [6]   [vssfahor]
❑   Household /personal bills   [7]   [vssfablr]
❑   Other (please specify)_____   [8]   [vssfaosr]
○   Refused   [98]   [vssfarf]
○   Don't know   [99]   [vssfadk]

```
IF F36 = 98 or 99 go to F38
ELSE go to F37
```

```
START LOOP: F37
```
(Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

F37. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [**F36.category(s)**]*?*

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record annual amount.

❍ Enter annual amount (whole $) [＿＿＿＿] [1]
OR
❍ Enter percentage (%) [＿＿＿＿] *[for superannuation only]* [2]

❍ Refused [999998]
❍ Don't know [999999]

F36(1)$ [vssfaspa]	F36(1)% [vssfaspp]	F36(2) [vssfamva]
F36(3) [vssfacra]	F36(4) [vssfacca]	F36(5) [vssfapha]
F36(6) [vssfahoa]	F36(7) [vssfabla]	F36(8) [vssfaosa]

```
END LOOP: F37
IF last selected item go to F38
ELSE go to START LOOP
```

F38. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?

❍ Yes [1] [vssfare]
❍ No [2]
❍ Refused [8]
❍ Don't know [9]

```
IF AA2i = 1 or 2 go to F39
ELSE go to F40
```

F39. Looking at SHOWCARD F39, [IF F35=2 : / ELSE **apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] did any of your employers in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 10% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

❍ Yes [1] [vnbfaany]
❍ No [2]
❍ Refused [8]
❍ Don't know [9]

```
IF F39=1 go to F40
ELSE go to F42
```

F40. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: **What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year?** / ELSE [IF F35=2: **Did** / ELSE **Apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, did**] **any of your employers in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as:**]

[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : **PROBE: Any others?** / ELSE **READ OUT FULL LIST.**]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 10% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

MULTI RESP

❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Housing rent / ELSE **Rent free or subsidised housing**]	[1]	[vnbfahrr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Telephone / ELSE **Telephone and / or contribution to private telephone calls**]	[2]	[vnbfaphr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Motor vehicle / ELSE **A motor vehicle for private use**]	[3]	[vnbfamvr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Superannuation / ELSE **Superannuation contribution over and above the 10% compulsory contribution**]	[4]	[vnbfaspr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Computer, tablet, etc./ ELSE **Computing equipment for private use**]	[5]	[vnbfacrr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Child care / ELSE **Subsidised child care**]	[6]	[vnbfaccr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Car park / ELSE **Car parking - where it would normally be paid for**]	[7]	[vnbfacpr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Shares / ELSE **Shares**]	[8]	[vnbfashr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Low interest loans / ELSE **Low interest loans**]	[9]	[vnbfalir]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Other / ELSE **Or something else?**] (please specify)_____	[97]	[vnbfaosr]
○	None of the above [If AA2i = 3 only]	[96]	
○	Refused	[98]	[vnbfarf]
○	Don't know	[99]	[vnbfadk]

IF AA2i=3 then do:
IF F40.size>1; autofill F39=1
IF F40 =96; autofill F39=2
IF F40 =98; autofill F39=8
IF F40=99; autofill F39=9

IF F40 = 98 or 99 go to F42
ELSE go to F41

```
START LOOP: F41          (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)
```

F41. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F40.category(s)] received from your employer(s) in the last financial year?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Record annual amount.*

○ Enter amount (whole $) [_____]   [1]
  OR
○ Enter percentage (%)   [_____] *[for superannuation only]*   [2]

○ Refused   [999998]
○ Don't know   [999999]

F40(1) [vnbfahra]   F40(2) [vnbfapha]   F40(3) [vnbfamva]
F40(4)$ [vnbfaspa]   F40(4)% [vnbfaspp]   F40(5) [vnbfacra]
F40(6) [vnbfacca]   F40(7) [vnbfacpa]   F40(8) [vnbfasha]
F40(9) [vnbfalia]   F40(97) [vnbfaosa]

```
END LOOP: F41
IF last selected item go to F42
ELSE go to START LOOP
```

F42. During the last financial year were you, at any time:
working in your own business or farm; or
a silent partner in a partnership; or
a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those that are used just for investment purposes)?

○ Yes   [1]   [vbifhave]
○ No   [2]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

```
IF F42 = 1 go to F43
ELSE go to F56a
```

F43. Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

Read out if queried:

An incorporated business:

> • *has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC); and*
> • *has "Incorporated"; "Limited"; "Proprietary Limited" or "no liability" in the name (abbreviated as "Ltd", "Pty Ltd" or "N.L.").*

If the above criteria are not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it's unincorporated

○	Yes	[1]	[vbifinc]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF F43 = 1 go to F44
ELSE go to F54a
```

F44. Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses before income tax was deducted? Please exclude wages and salary already reported.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

○	Enter amount (whole $) [ ]	[1]	[vbifiga]
○	Recorded elsewhere	[999997]	
○	Refused	[999998]	
○	Don't know	[999999]	

F45. Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your incorporated businesses?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.*

○	Yes	[1]	[vssfbany]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF F45 = 1 go to F46
IF F45 = 2 or 8 or 9 and AA2i = 1 or 2 go to F49
ELSE go to F50
```

F46. What salary sacrificed items do you receive?

PROBE using pre-coded list.

MULTI RESP

❑	Superannuation	[1]	[vssfbspr]
❑	Motor vehicle	[2]	[vssfbmvr]
❑	Computer, tablet, etc.	[3]	[vssfbcrr]
❑	Child care	[4]	[vssfbccr]
❑	Telephone	[5]	[vssfbphr]
❑	Housing	[6]	[vssfbhor]
❑	Household /personal bills	[7]	[vssfbblr]
❑	Other (please specify) _____	[8]	[vssfbosr]
❍	Refused	[98]	[vssfbrf]
❍	Don't know	[99]	[vssfbdk]

IF F46 = 98 or 99 go to F48
ELSE go to F47

START LOOP: F47   (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

F47. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F46.category(s)]?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record annual amount.

❍	Enter annual amount (whole $) [ ]		[1]
	OR		
❍	Enter percentage (%) [ ] *[for superannuation only]*		[2]
❍	Refused		[999998]
❍	Don't know		[999999]

F46(1)$ [vssfbspa]	F46(1)% [vssfbspp]	F46(2) [vssfbmva]
F46(3) [vssfbcra]	F46(4) [vssfbcca]	F46(5) [vssfbpha]
F46(6) [vssfbhoa]	F46(7) [vssfbbla]	F46(8) [vssfbosa]

END LOOP: F47
IF last selected item go to F48
ELSE go to START LOOP

F48. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income from these incorporated businesses?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vssfbre]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF AA2i = 1 or 2 go to F49
ELSE go to F50

F49. Looking at SHOWCARD F39, [IF F45=2: / ELSE **apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,**] **did any of your incorporated businesses in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 10% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

❍	Yes	[1]	[vnbfbany]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF F49 = 1 go to F50
ELSE go to F52

F50. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: **What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year?** / ELSE [IF F45=2: **Did** / ELSE **Apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, did**] **any of your incorporated businesses in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as:**]

[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : **PROBE: Any others?** / ELSE **READ OUT FULL LIST.**]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 10% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

MULTI RESP

❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Housing rent / ELSE **Rent free or subsidised housing**]	[1]	[vnbfbhrr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Telephone / ELSE **Telephone or contribution to private telephone calls**]	[2]	[vnbfbphr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Motor vehicle / ELSE **A motor vehicle for private use**]	[3]	[vnbfbmvr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Superannuation / ELSE **Superannuation contribution over and above the 10% compulsory contribution**]	[4]	[vnbfbspr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Computer, tablet, etc. / ELSE **Computing equipment for private use**]	[5]	[vnbfbcrr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Child care / ELSE **Subsidised child care**]	[6]	[vnbfbccr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Car park / ELSE **Car parking - where it would normally be paid for**]	[7]	[vnbfbcpr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Shares / ELSE **Shares**]	[8]	[vnbfbshr]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Low interest loans / ELSE **Low interest loans**]	[9]	[vnbfblir]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Other / ELSE **Or something else?**] (please specify) _____	[97]	[vnbfbosr]
❍	None of the above [if AA2i=3 only]	[96]	
❍	Refused	[98]	[vnbfbrf]
❍	Don't know	[99]	[vnbfbdk]

IF AA2i = 3 then do;
IF F50.size>=1; autofill F49=1
IF F50 =96; autofill F49=2
IF F50 =98; autofill F49=8
IF F50=99; autofill F49=9

IF F50 = 98 or 99 go to F52
ELSE go to F51

START LOOP: F51   (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

F51. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F50.category(s)] received from your incorporated businesses in the last financial year?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Record annual amount.*

○　　Enter amount (whole $)　　[＿＿＿＿]　　　　　　　　　　　[1]
　　　OR
○　　Enter percentage (%)　　[＿＿＿＿]　*[for superannuation only]*　[2]

○　　Refused　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[999998]
○　　Don't know　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　 [999999]

F50(1) [vnbfbhra]	F50(2) [vnbfbpha]	F50(3) [vnbfbmva]
F50(4)$ [vnbfbspa]	F50(4)% [vnbfbspp]	F50(5) [vnbfbcra]
F50(6) [vnbfbcca]	F50(7) [vnbfbcpa]	F50(8) [vnbfbsha]
F50(9) [vnbfblia]	F50(97) [vnbfbosa]	

END LOOP: F51
IF last selected item go to F52
ELSE go to START LOOP

F52. In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

○　　Yes　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[1]　　　　[vbifdiv]
○　　No　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　 [2]
○　　Refused　　　　　　　　　　　　　　 [8]
○　　Don't know　　　　　　　　　　　　　[9]

IF F52 = 1 go to F53
ELSE go to F54a

F53. Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses in the last financial year?

○　　Enter amount (whole $)　　[＿＿＿＿]　　　　[1]　　　　[vbifdiva]
○　　Refused　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　 [999998]
○　　Don't know　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[999999]

F54a. In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

NOTE: *Respondents cannot answer NO to both F54a and F43. If they do, query.*

○ Yes [1] [vbifuinc]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

IF F54a = 1 go to F54b
ELSE go to F56a

F54b. What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

○ Enter amount (whole $) [ ] [1] [vbifuga]
○ Refused [999998]
○ Don't know [999999]

IF F54b = 1 go to F55
ELSE go to F56a

F55. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F54b a profit or loss?

○ Profit [1] [vbifup]
○ Loss [2]
○ Break-even [8]

F56a. [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : **Looking at SHOWCARD F56, did you earn more than $100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?**/ ELSE **Did you earn more than $100 in total during the last financial year in interest from banks, other financial institutions, bonds, debentures, cash management trusts, family or other private trust funds, or loans to other persons not in this household.]**

○ Yes [1] [voifint]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

IF F56a = 1 go to F56b
ELSE go to F57a

F56b. How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

○ Enter full amount if over $100 (whole $) [ ] [1] [voifinta]
○ Refused [999998]
○ Don't know [999999]

F57a. During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

○   Yes   [1]   [voifroy]
○   No   [2]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

```
IF F57a = 1 go to F57b
ELSE go to F58a
```

F57b. What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

○   Enter amount (whole $)   [＿＿＿＿]   [1]   [voifroya]
○   Refused   [999998]
○   Don't know   [999999]

```
IF F57b = 1 go to F58a
ELSE go to F57c
```

F57c. Would you be able to say which of the following categories best approximates the amount that you received from royalties? (Include only your share.) Please let me know when I reach the most appropriate answer.

Read out list until approximate value obtained.

○   Less than $100   [1]   [voifroyr]
○ $100 to $499   [2]
○ $500 to $999   [3]
○ $1,000 to $4,999   [4]
○ $5,000 to $9,999   [5]
○ $10,000 or more   [6]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

F58a. During the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from company shares, managed funds, or property trusts (both listed and unlisted)?

○   Yes   [1]   [voifdiv]
○   No   [2]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

```
IF F58a = 1 go to F58b
ELSE go to F59a
```

F58b. What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include only your share from any joint investments.

- ○   Enter amount (whole $)   [   ]   [1]   [voifdiva]
- ○   Refused   [999998]
- ○   Don't know   [999999]

> IF F58b = 1 go to F59a
> ELSE go to F58c

F58c. Would you be able to say which of the following categories best approximates the amount that you received from these investments? Again, include only your share from any joint investments. Please let me know when I reach the most appropriate answer

Read out list until approximate value obtained.

- ○   Less than $100   [1]   [voifdivr]
- ○ $100 to $499   [2]
- ○ $500 to $999   [3]
- ○ $1,000 to $4,999   [4]
- ○ $5,000 to $9,999   [5]
- ○ $10,000 or more   [6]
- ○   Refused   [8]
- ○   Don't know   [9]

F59a. During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.*

- ○   Yes   [1]   [voifrnt]
- ○   No   [2]
- ○   Refused   [8]
- ○   Don't know   [9]

> IF F59a = 1 go to F59b
> ELSE go to F60

F59b. What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.

- ○   Enter amount (whole $)   [   ]   [1]   [voifrnta]
- ○   Already reported (part of business income)   [999997]
- ○   Refused   [999998]
- ○   Don't know   [999999]

> IF F59b = 1 and F59b.amount = 0 go to F59c
> IF F59b = 1 and F59b.amount ≠ 0 go to F59e
> IF F59b = 999997 go to F60
> ELSE go to F59f

F59c. Did you actually make a loss from renting properties during the last financial year, or did you break-even?

❍ Loss [1] [voifeven]
❍ Break-even [2]
❍ Refused [8]
❍ Don't know [9]

IF F59c = 1 go to F59d
ELSE go to F60

F59d. What was the total amount of that loss from renting properties?

❍ Enter amount (whole $) [1] [voifloss]
❍ Already reported (part of business income) [999997]
❍ Refused [999998]
❍ Don't know [999999]

IF F59d = 999998 or 999999 go to F59f
ELSE go to F60

F59e. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F59b a profit or loss?

❍ Profit [1] [voifrntp]
❍ Loss [2]
❍ Break-even [3]

Go to F60

F59f. Would you be able to say which of the following categories best approximates the amount that you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Did you make a profit or loss of: less than $1000; between $1000 and $5000; between $5000 and $10,000, or more than $10,000?

❍ Loss of $10,000 or more [1] [voifrntr]
❍ Loss of between $5,000 and $9,999 [2]
❍ Loss of between $1,000 and $4,999 [3]
❍ Profit or loss of less than $1,000 [4]
❍ Profit of between $1,000 and $4,999 [5]
❍ Profit of between $5,000 and $9,999 [6]
❍ Profit of $10,000 or more [7]
❍ Refused [8]
❍ Don't know [9]

F60. I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the [displayFinancialYear] **financial year.**

[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : **Looking at SHOWCARD F60, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?** / ELSE **During the last financial year, did you receive any government pensions or allowances? Examples here include the Age Pension, the JobSeeker Payment, the COVID-19 Disaster Payment, Youth Allowance, the Disability Support Pension, and Parenting Payment.**]

❍	Yes	[1]	[vbnfhave]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF F60 = 1 go to F61a
ELSE go to F62

F61a. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: **Which ones?** / ELSE **Did you receive …**]

[IF AA2i=1 or 2: **PROBE**: **Any others? (Do not include Family Tax Benefit or Energy Supplement payments**)]

			Pension Received	*How Answered*
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Age Pension (from Australian Gov't) / ELSE **Age Pension from Australian Government**]	[1]	[vbnfap]	[vbnfaph]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : JobSeeker Payment / ELSE **JobSeeker Payment**]	[2]	[vbnfnws]	[vbnfnwsh]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Youth Allowance - as a full-time student (or Australian Apprentice) / ELSE **Youth Allowance as a full-time student or Australian Apprentice**]	[3]	[vbnfyst]	[vbnfysth]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Youth Allowance - as a job seeker / ELSE **Youth Allowance as a job seeker**]	[4]	[vbnfyjs]	[vbnfyjsh]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Austudy / ABSTUDY / ELSE **Austudy or ABSTUDY**]	[5]	[vbnfsty]	[vbnfstyh]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)/ ELSE **Disability Support Pension(paid by Centrelink**]	[6]	[vbnfdsp]	[vbnfdsph]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Disability Pension (paid by DVA) / ELSE **Disability Pension paid by the Department of Veterans' Affairs**]	[7]	[vbnfdva]	[vbnfdvah]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Parenting Payment / ELSE **Parenting Payment (not including the Family Tax Benefit)**]	[8]	[vbnfpnt]	[vbnfpnth]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Carer Payment / ELSE **Carer Payment**]	[9]	[vbnfcrp]	[vbnfcrph]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers) / ELSE **Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers)**]	[10]	[vbnfcra]	[vbnfcrah]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Special Benefit / ELSE **Special Benefit**]	[11]	[vbnfsas]	[vbnfsash]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl. superannuation) / ELSE **Service Pension paid by the Department of Veterans' Affairs (excl. superannuation)**]	[12]	[vbnfsrv]	[vbnfsrvh]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by Dept. of Veteran's Affairs) / ELSE **War Widow's or Widower's Pension paid by the Department of Veterans' Affairs**]	[13]	[vbnfwar]	[vbnfwarh]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Paid Parental Leave (include Dad and Partner Pay) / ELSE **Paid Parental Leave, including Dad and Partner Pay**]	[14]	[vbnfppl]	[vbnfpplh]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : COVID-19 Disaster Payment or any other COVID-19 payment from government / ELSE **COVID-19 Disaster Payment or any other COVID-19 payment from government**]	[15]	[vbnfcvp]	[vbnfcvph]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Pensions / benefits from overseas governments / ELSE **Pensions or benefits from overseas governments**]	[16]	[vbnfosp]	[vbnfosph]
❑	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Other government pensions / allowances / ELSE **Did you receive any other government pensions or allowances?** If yes, ask: **Which ones?**] (specify)_____	[97]	[vbnfoth]	[vbnfothh]
○	Refused	[98]	[vbnfref]	
○	Don't know	[99]		
	Wife Pension or Widow Allowance		[vbnfwif]	[vbnfwifh]
	Partner Allowance		[vbnfprt]	[vbnfprth]
	Mobility Allowance		[vbnfmob]	[vbnfmobh]
	Bereavement Allowance		[vbnfbrv]	[vbnfbrvh]
	Other non-income support		[vbnfon]	[vbnfonh]
	Other allowances		[vbnfoal]	[vbnfoalh]
	Double Orphan Pension		[vbnfdor]	[vbnfdorh]
	Community Development Program		[vbnfcde]	[vbnfcdeh]

IF F61a = 98 or 99 go to F62
ELSE go to F61b

START LOOP: F61b to F61e	(Loop over for each item selected in F61a)

F61b. For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [F61a.category(s)]?

- ❍ No. of weeks received ☐ [1]
- ❍ Refused [98]
- ❍ Don't know [99]

F61a(1) [vbnfapw]	F61a(2) [vbnfnwsw]	F61a(3) [vbnfystw]
F61a(4) [vbnfyjsw]	F61a(5) [vbnfstyw]	F61a(6) [vbnfdspw]
F61a(7) [vbnfdvaw]	F61a(8) [vbnfpntw]	F61a(9) [vbnfcrpw]
F61a(10) [vbnfcraw]	F61a(11) [vbnfsasw]	F61a(12) [vbnfsrvw]
F61a(13) [vbnfwarw]	F61a(14) [vbnfpplw]	F61a(15) [vbnfcvpw]
F61a(16) [vbnfospw]	F61a(97) [vbnfothw]	

Wife Pension or Widow Allowance [vbnfwifw]	Partner Allowance [vbnfprtw]	Mobility Allowance [vbnfmobw]
Bereavement Allowance [vbnfbrvw]	Other non-income support payments [vbnfonw]	Other allowances [vbnfoalw]
Double Orphan Pension [vbnfdorw]	Community Development Program [vbnfcdew]	

F61c. Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [F61a.category(s)] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent does not know the annual amount, select 'Don't know' to enter the fortnightly amount on the next screen.*

- ❍ Annual amount (whole $) ☐ [1]
- ❍ Refused [99998]
- ❍ Don't know [99999]

F61a(1) [vbnfapa]	F61a(2) [vbnfnwsa]	F61a(3) [vbnfysta]
F61a(4) [vbnfyjsa]	F61a(5) [vbnfstya]	F61a(6) [vbnfdspa]
F61a(7) [vbnfdvaa]	F61a(8) [vbnfpnta]	F61a(9) [vbnfcrpa]
F61a(10) [vbnfcraa]	F61a(11) [vbnfsasa]	F61a(12) [vbnfsrva]
F61a(13) [[vbnfwara]	F61a(14) [vbnfppla]	F61a(15) [vbnfcvpa]
F61a(16) [vbnfospa]	F61a(17) [vbnfotha]	

Wife Pension or Widow Allowance [vbnfwifa]	Partner Allowance [vbnfprta]	Mobility Allowance [vbnfmoba]
Bereavement Allowance [vbnfbrva]	Other non-income support payments [vbnfona]	Other allowances [vbnfoala]
Double Orphan Pension [vbnfdora]	Community Development Program [vbnfcdea]	

IF F61c = 99999 go to F61d
IF F61c = 1 or 99998 AND F61a = 14 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F61c/F61d
ELSE go to END LOOP

F61d. What about the average received per fortnight from [F61a.category(s)]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was?

○ Average per fortnight (whole $) [   ] [1]
○ Refused [99998]
○ Don't know [99999]

F61a(1) [vbnfapf]	F61a(2) [vbnfnwsf]	F61a(3) [vbnfystf]
F61a(4) [vbnfyjsf]	F61a(5) [vbnfstyf]	F61a(6) [vbnfdspf]
F61a(7) [vbnfdvaf]	F61a(8) [vbnfpntf]	F61a(9) [vbnfcrpf]
F61a(10) [vbnfcraf]	F61a(11) [vbnfsasf]	F61a(12) [vbnfsrvf]
F61a(13) [vbnfwarf]	F61a(14) [vbnfpplf]	F61a(15) [vbnfcvpf]
F61a(16) [vbnfospf]	F61a(17) [vbnfothf]	

Wife Pension or Widow Allowance [vbnfwiff]	Partner Allowance [vbnfprtf]	Mobility Allowance [vbnfmobf]
Bereavement Allowance [vbnfbrvf]	Other non-income support payments [vbnfonf]	Other allowances [vbnfoalf]
Double Orphan Pension [vbnfdorf]	Community Development Program [vbnfcdef]	

```
IF F61d = 14 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F61c/F61d
ELSE go to END LOOP
```

AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F61c/F61d (Paid Parental Leave)

○ F31=1 and F61c/F61d (Paid Parental Leave) = Amount entered [1]
○ Else [2]

```
IF 1 go to F61e
ELSE go to END LOOP
```

F61e. Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?

○ Yes [1] [vwsfplre]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

```
END LOOP: F61b to F61e
IF last selected item go to F62
ELSE go to START LOOP
```

F62. AUTOFILLED: AGE ('age')

○ If aged under 40 [1] [vchkage2]
○ If age 40 or older [2]

```
IF F62 = 2 go to F63
ELSE go to F69a
```

AUTOFILLED: F63 Start TIMESTAMP
[F63TimeStart.getTimeStamp]

F63. During the last financial year, did you receive any regular payments from superannuation, annuities or private pensions, such as allocated pensions?

Do not include any irregular lump sum payments.

❍	Yes	[1]	[voifrsp]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF F63 = 1 go to F64
ELSE go to F65

F64. How much did you receive in regular payments from superannuation, annuities or private pensions in the last financial year?

❍	Enter amount (whole $) ☐	[1]	[voifrspa]
❍	Refused	[9999998]	
❍	Don't know	[9999999]	

F65. During the last financial year, did you receive any irregular superannuation lump sum payments?

❍	Yes	[1]	[voifisp]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

If F65 = 1 go to F66
ELSE go to F68c END TIMESTAMP

F66. What was the total amount of all superannuation lump sum payments you received in the last financial year?

❍	Enter amount (whole $) ☐	[1]	[voifispa]
❍	Refused	[9999998]	
❍	Don't know	[9999999]	

F67. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD F67, what** / ELSE **What**] **did you do with these lump sum payments?**

[IF AA2i=1 or 2: **PROBE**: Any others? /ELSE **PROBE using pre-coded list.**]

MULTI RESP

❒	Rolled it over into another superannuation scheme	[1]	[voifiro]
❒	Purchased an annuity	[2]	[voifipa]
❒	Invested or saved the the money elsewhere (e.g., shares, bank accounts)	[3]	[voifiie]
❒	Paid off home / Paid for home improvements / Bought new home	[4]	[voifihm]
❒	Bought or paid off car / vehicle	[5]	[voifimv]
❒	Cleared other outstanding debts	[6]	[voifipd]
❒	Paid for a holiday	[7]	[voifiho]
❒	Assisted family members	[8]	[voififm]
❒	Other (please specify)_____	[9]	[voifiot]
○	Refused	[98]	[voifirf]
○	Don't know	[99]	[voifidk]

IF F67 = 1 go to F68a
IF F67 = 2 go to F68b
IF F67 = 3 go to F68c
ELSE go to F68c END TIMESTAMP

F68a. What amount did you roll over or invest in another superannuation scheme?

○	Enter amount (whole $)	[1]	[voifiroa]
○	Refused	[9999998]	
○	Don't know	[9999999]	

IF F67 = 2 go to F68b
IF F67 = 3 go to F68c
ELSE go to F68c END TIMESTAMP

F68b. What amount did you use to purchase an annuity?

○	Enter amount (whole $)	[1]	[voifipaa]
○	Refused	[9999998]	
○	Don't know	[9999999]	

IF F67 = 3 go to F68c
ELSE go to F68c SECTION F END TIMESTAMP

F68c. How much did you invest or save elsewhere?

○	Enter amount (whole $)	[1]	[voifiiea]
○	Refused	[9999998]	
○	Don't know	[9999999]	

AUTOFILLED: F68c End TIMESTAMP
[F68cTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

F69a. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD F69, during /** ELSE **During]** the last financial year did **you** receive payments from any of [IF AA2i= 1 or 2: **these sources? /** ELSE **the following sources?] Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. [**IF AA2i=1 or 2 : **Also, do not include Family Tax Benefit payments or Energy Supplement payments.**]

[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : **PROBE: Any others?]**

IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance.

[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Prompt for cash gifts.*]

☐	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Life Insurance / ELSE **Life insurance?**]	[1]	[voifli]
☐	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Child support / Maintenance / ELSE **Child support or Maintenance?**]	[2]	[voifcs]
☐	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Workers' compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims / ELSE **Workers' compensation, Accident or sickness insurance, or Personal accident claims?**]	[3]	[voifwkc]
☐	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Redundancy and severance payments / ELSE **Redundancy and severance payments?**]	[4]	[voifrsv]
☐	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Inheritance / Bequests / ELSE **Inheritance or Bequests?**]	[5]	[voifinh]
☐	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Parents / ELSE **Parents?**]	[6]	[voifpnt]
☐	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported) / ELSE **Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported)?**]	[7]	[voifohh]
☐	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Any other source / ELSE **Did you receive payments from any other sources? Include cash gifts but do not include Family Tax Benefit payments or Energy Supplement payments**. IF YES, ASK: **What were those sources?**] (specify) _____	[96]	[voifoth]
○	None of the above	[97]	[voifnone]
○	Refused	[98]	[voiforf]
○	Don't know	[99]	[voifodk]
	Other regular private transfers		[voifpri]
	Other irregular payments		[voifirr]
	Other regular public payments		[voifpub]
	Lump sum superannuation (if under 40 years)		[voiflss]
	Lump sum workers' compensation		[voiflsw]

IF F69a = 97, 98 or 99 go to F70a
ELSE go to F69b

```
START LOOP: F69b          (Loop over for each item selected in F69a)
```

F69b. How much did you receive from [F69a.category(s)] during the last financial year?

- ○ Estimated value (whole $) ⬚ [1]
- ○ Refused [999998]
- ○ Don't know [999999]

F69a(1) [voiflia]   F69a(2) [voifcsa]   F69a(3) [voifwkca]
F69a(4) [voifrsva]   F69a(5) [voifinha]   F69a(6) [voifpnta]
F69a(7) [voifohha]   F69a(96) [voifotha]

Other regular private transfers [voifpria]   Other irregular payments [voifirra]   Other regular public payments [voifpuba]

Lump sum superannuation [voiflssa]   Lump sum workers' compensation [voiflswa]

```
END LOOP: F69b
IF last selected item go to F70a
ELSE go to START LOOP
```

F70a. During the last financial year, did you receive a non-cash inheritance? This includes an inheritance of property, motor vehicles, or anything else of value.

- ○ Yes [1] [voifnci]
- ○ No [2]
- ○ Refused [8]
- ○ Don't know [9]

```
If F70a = 1 go to F70b
ELSE go to F71a
```

F70b. What was the total value of this non-cash inheritance? [IF F69a = 5: Do not include the inheritance amount you already told me about.] Your best guess will do.

- ○ Enter amount (whole $) ⬚ [1] [voifncia]
- ○ Refused [99998]
- ○ Don't know [99999]

F71a. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: Looking at SHOWCARD F71, during/ ELSE During] the last financial year, did you receive any non-cash assistance from people outside your household, such as parents, other relatives or friends? [IF AA2i =3 : And by non-cash assistance we mean providing or helping pay for things like housing, motor vehicles, holidays, appliances or computers, education, private health insurance, or company shares.]

- ○ Yes [1] [voifnca]
- ○ No [2]
- ○ Refused [8]
- ○ Don't know [9]

```
IF F71a = 1 go to F71b
ELSE go to F72
```

F71b. What was the total value of this non-cash assistance? [IF F69a=6 or 7 : **Do not include the payments from parents or other people you have already told me about.**] **Your best guess will do.**

- ❍ Enter amount (whole $) [　　　　] [1] [voifncaa]
- ❍ Refused [99998]
- ❍ Don't know [99999]

F72. Were you covered by private patient hospital cover for the whole of the last financial year?

- ❍ Yes [1] [vphlfy]
- ❍ No [2]
- ❍ Refused [8]
- ❍ Don't know [9]

AUTOFILLED: Section F End TIMESTAMP
[FTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to G1

G. FAMILY FORMATION

AUTOFILLED: Section G Start TIMESTAMP
[GTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

G1. Now some questions about your family. How many children in total have you ever had? That is, ever [IF GENDER=1: fathered / ELSE given birth to] or adopted?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural and adopted children, not step or foster children.*

❍   Total children respondent has ever had ⬚ [1]   [vtchadn]
❍   None   [0]
❍   Refused   [98]
❍   Don't know   [99]
Note: creates variable childtotal = total number of children

AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1: [Does/Did] respondent [have/ever have] any children

❍   Yes, respondent [has/had] at least one child   [1]
❍   Else   [2]

IF CHECK G1 = 1 go to G2a
ELSE go to G12

	Non-Resident Children [IF G2f not in (2,4)]	Resident Children [IF G2f in (2, 4) or G13=1]
Age	G2b: [vncage1-13]	G2b/G13b: [vrcage1-13]
Sex	G2c: [vncsex1-13]	G2c/G13c: [vrcsex1-13]
Month of birth	G2d	G2d/G13d
Year of birth	G2d	G2d/G13d
Distance to child	G3d: [vncdst1-13]	
If child's age less than 25	*IF [vncage1-13] < 25:*	*IF [vrcage1-13] < 25:*
Did … attend school in ['waveYear']	G2e: [vncsty1-13]	G2e/G13e: [vrcsty1-13]
Where child usually lives	G3f: [vnculv1-13]	
Everyday financial support	G3h: [vncrfs1-13]	
Other financial support	G3i: [vncafs1-13]	
Another parent elsewhere		G15d: [vrcpew1-13]
If resident child has a parent living elsewhere		*IF [vrcpew1-13] =1:*
Distance to other parent		G15e: [vrcdst1-13]
Everyday financial support		G15f: [vrcrfs1-13]
Other financial support		G15g: [vrcafs1-13]

G2a. Could you please tell me their [IF 'childtotal.size'>1 : **names** / ELSE **name**]**?**

G2b. And how old is ...?

G2c. Please enter the sex of [IF 'childtotal'.size>1 : each / ELSE the] child.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please confirm with the respondent all pre-filled answers.*

Do not ask about deceased child[ven] unless you feel it's appropriate. Type in their name if it's volunteered or record 'Deceased' in the name column and record their age as 'Deceased'.

[DISPLAY GRID]
1. [IF HF CHILD] [G2a]"HF3Firstname" + "HF3Secondname" [G2b] "Age" [G2c] "Sex"
2. [IF NEW CHILD][G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age/Deceased/Stillbirth/RF/DK" [G2c] "Sex/RF/DK"

G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2c. Sex				
		Male	Female	Another term	Refused	Don't know
		○	○	○	○	○
		○	○	○	○	○

> IF G2b = 98 or 99 go to ConfirmAge
> IF G2b < 25 go to G2d
> ELSE go to G2f

Note: 1. If children from HF selected – name, age, sex are auto-filled. If not interviewer enters in details.
    2. Creates a variable live_child =number of alive children

ConfirmAge: **Can you please tell me what age range** [IF G2b.size>1 : [**names of children**] / ELSE [**name of child**]] **is in?**

[DISPLAY GRID]
1. [G2a.name + 0-17 years old / 18-24 years old / 25 + years old / Refused / Don't know]

	0-17 years old (1)	18-24 years old (2)	25+ years old (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
'G2a.name1'	○	○	○	○	○
'G2a.name…'	○	○	○	○	○

> IF ConfirmAge not 98 or 99 and Age < 25 go to G2d
> Now go to G2f

Note: Grid displays age categories based on age of respondent – 12 years. Age of child is then assigned based on the oldest age of the category.

G2d. What is their month and year of birth?

G2e. Did [IF 'live_child'.size>1 : **[names of children]** / **[name of child]**] **attend primary or high school in** ['waveYear']**?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The first year in primary school is referred to by different names in different States, and may be called prep, preparatory, reception, transition, or pre-primary. In NSW and the ACT it will be called kindergarten. In Queensland it may be called Year 1. If the child only attended a preschool then select "No." Note that in some States, but not NSW and ACT, pre-schools are often known as kindergartens.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G2c]"Sex" [G2d] "Month/RF/DK"
[G2d] "Year/RF>DK"
[G2e] "Did … attend school in ['waveYear']"

	G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2c.Sex	G2d. Month of birth	G2d. Year of birth	G2e. Did … attend school in ['waveYear']?			
						Yes	No	RF	DK
1	'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	'G2c.sex1'	❍ [Jan-Dec] ❍ Refused Month ❍ Don't know Month	❍ [Year] ❍ Refused Year ❍ Don't know Year	❍	❍	❍	❍
…	'G2a.name…'	'G2b.age…'	'G2c.sex…'	❍ [Jan-Dec] ❍ Refused Month ❍ Don't know Month	❍ [Year] ❍ Refused Year ❍ Don't know Year	❍	❍	❍	❍

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

G2f. Which of the following statements best describes where [IF 'live_child'.size>1 : [**names of children**] / ELSE [**name of child**]] **lives?**

Lives in this household at least 50% of the time; Lives in another household more than 50% of the time; Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spends the remainder of the time mainly with you; Or lives in a non-private dwelling, but does NOT spend the remainder of the time mainly with you.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Non-private dwellings: boarding school, university hall of residence, institution.*

Do not include stillbirths or miscarriages.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G2c]"Sex"   [vtcr] DV: Own resident children = G2f[1] + G2f[3]
[G2f] "Where child lives"   [vtcnr] DV: Own non-resident children = G2f[2] + G2f[4]

	G2b. Age	G2c.Sex	G2f. Where child lives	
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	'G2c.sex1'	❍ Lives in this household at least 50% of the time	[1]
			❍ Lives in another household more than 50% of the time	[2]
			❍ Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spends the remainder of the time mainly with you	[3]
			❍ Lives in a non-private dwelling, but does not spend the remainder of the time mainly with you	[4]
			❍ Refused	[8]
			❍ Don't know	[9]
'G2a.name…'	'G2b.age…'	'G2c.sex…'	❍ Lives in this household at least 50% of the time	
			❍ Lives in another household more than 50% of the time	
			❍ Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spends the remainder of the time mainly with you	
			❍ Lives in a non-private dwelling, but does not spend the remainder of the time mainly with you	
			❍ Refused	
			❍ Don't know	

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

G2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2f: Do any children live elsewhere more than 50% of the time (Codes 2 or 4 in G2f)?

❍   At least one child lives elsewhere   [1]   [vncany]
❍   Else   [2]

```
IF G2 = 1 go to G3d
ELSE go to G12
```

G3d. Approximately how far away from you does [IF 'live_child'.size >1 : **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**] **usually live?**

PROBE

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Best estimate OK.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

 [G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G3d] "Distance"

	G2b. Age	G3d. Distance		
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	❍	A <5 kms	[1]
		❍	B 5-9 kms	[2]
		❍	C 10-19 kms	[3]
		❍	D 20-49 kms	[4]
		❍	E 50-99 kms	[5]
		❍	F 100-499 kms	[6]
		❍	G 500kms or more	[7]
		❍	H Overseas	[8]
		❍	Refused	[98]
		❍	Don't know	[99]
'G2a.name…'	'G2a.age…'	❍	A <5 kms	
		❍	B 5-9 kms	
		❍	C 10-19 kms	
		❍	D 20-49 kms	
		❍	E 50-99 kms	
		❍	F 100-499 kms	
		❍	G 500kms or more	
		❍	H Overseas	
		❍	Refused	
		❍	Don't know	

G4a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Are all children (who live elsewhere) aged 25 years or more?

If G2b (Age) > 24 and G2f = 2 OR 4 then Check G2b=1, else G2b=2

❍   All children are 25 or more   [1]   [vncudr25]
❍   Else   [2]

```
IF G4a = 1 go to G12
ELSE go to G3f
```

NOTE: creates variable G4a.size=number of children if G4a=1

G3f. Where does [IF G4a.size>1 : **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**] **usually live?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age"
[G3f] "Where child usually lives" [G3f] "Other specify"

	G2b. Age	G3f. Where child usually lives		G3f. Other – please specify
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	○ With other parent	[1]	
		○ With other relatives	[2]	
		○ Fostered/adopted out	[3]	
		○ Living independently	[4]	
		○ Other (specify in next column)	[5]	
		○ Refused	[7]	
		○ Don't know	[9]	
'G2a.name…'	'G2b.age…'	○ With other parent		
		○ With other relatives		
		○ Fostered/adopted out		
		○ Living independently		
		○ Other (specify in next column)		
		○ Refused		
		○ Don't know		

G3h. Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [IF G4a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]**? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly in column G3h for each child listed. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?*

G3i. Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: Probe to find out whether pays or receives other financial support and code accordingly in column G3i for each child listed. If pays and receives, record net outcome.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G3h] "Everyday financial support"
[G3i] "Other financial support"

	G2b. Age	G3h. Everyday financial support		G3i. Other financial support	
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	◯ Pays	[1]	◯ Pays	[1]
		◯ Receives	[2]	◯ Receives	[2]
		◯ Neither of the above	[3]	◯ Neither of the above	[3]
		◯ Refused	[8]	◯ Refused	[8]
		◯ Don't know	[9]	◯ Don't know	[9]
'G2a.name…'	'G2b.age…'	◯ Pays		◯ Pays	
		◯ Receives		◯ Receives	
		◯ Neither of the above		◯ Neither of the above	
		◯ Refused		◯ Refused	
		◯ Don't know		◯ Don't know	

G4b. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3h: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?

◯ Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h   [1]   [vncrfs]
◯ No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h   [2]

IF G4b = 1 go to G5a
ELSE go to G6

G5a. In total, how much regular financial support do you [IF G3h=1: **pay** / ELSE **receive**] **for the everyday expenses of** [IF G3h.size=>1: **these children** / ELSE **this child**]**?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.*

❍   Enter amount (whole $)   [   ]   [1]   [vncrfsa]
❍   Refused   [99998]
❍   Don't know   [99999]

> IF G5a = 99998 or 99999 go to G6
> ELSE go to G5b

NOTE: G3h.size=number of children in G3h

G5b. How often is this amount [IF G3h=1: **paid** / ELSE **received**]**?**

❍   Weekly   [1]   [vncrfsf]
❍   Fortnightly   [2]
❍   Four weekly   [3]
❍   Each calendar month   [4]
❍   Yearly   [5]
❍   Other (please specify) _____   [8]
❍   Refused   [98]
❍   Don't know   [99]

G5c. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G5a?

❍   Pay   [1]   [vncrfspr]
❍   Receive   [2]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

G6. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3i: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G3i?

❍   Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3i   [1]   [vncafs]
❍   No code 1 or 2 in column G3i   [2]

> IF G6 = 1 go to G7a
> ELSE go to G8a

G7a. How much have you [IF G3i=1: **paid** / ELSE **received**] **for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. for** [IF G3i.size>1 : **these children** / ELSE **this child**] **over the last 12 months?**

❍   Enter amount (whole $)   [   ]   [1]   [vncafsa]
❍   Refused   [99998]
❍   Don't know   [99999]

NOTE: G3i.size=number of children in G3i

G7b. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G7a?

❍	Pay	[1]	[vncafspr]
❍	Receive	[2]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

G8a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Are there any children who are aged 17 or less?

❍	Yes, children aged 17 or less	[1]	[vncudr17]
❍	No children aged 17 or less	[2]	

```
IF G8a = 1 go to G8b
ELSE go to G12
```

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G8b. I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children.

Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vncexs]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF G8b = 2, 8 or 9 go to G9a
ELSE go to G8c
```

G8c. In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [IF G3h=1 **pay** / ELSE **receive**] **for the everyday expenses of** [IF G8a.size >1 : **these children /** ELSE **this child**]**?**

❍	Enter amount (whole $) [＿＿＿＿]	[1]	[vncexsa]
❍	Refused	[99998]	
❍	Don't know	[99999]	

```
IF G8c = 99998 or 99999 go to G9a
ELSE go to G8d
```

NOTE: variable G8a.size = number of children aged 17 or less

G8d. And what period does this cover?

- ○ Week   [1]   [vncexspc]
- ○ Fortnight   [2]
- ○ Four weeks   [3]
- ○ Calendar month   [4]
- ○ Year   [5]
- ○ Other (please specify) _____   [8]
- ○ Refused   [98]
- ○ Don't know   [99]

G8e. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Should the respondent pay or receive the amount at G8c?

- ○ Pay   [1]   [vncexspr]
- ○ Receive   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

G8f. Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent nominates more than one category, ask for the most influential category.*

- ○ Child Support Agency   [1]   [vncexsda]
- ○ Court   [2]
- ○ Other parent privately   [3]
- ○ Respondent on their own   [4]
- ○ Other party (please specify) _____   [7]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

G9a. I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99 : ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE **the youngest child who usually lives elsewhere**]**. How often do you usually see** [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99 : ['NameYoungestElsewhere']/ ELSE **them**]**? Is it…**

- ○ **Daily?**   [1]   [vncfsee]
- ○ **At least once a week?**   [2]
- ○ **At least once a fortnight?**   [3]
- ○ **At least once a month?**   [4]
- ○ **Once every 3 months?**   [5]
- ○ **Once every 6 months?**   [6]
- ○ **Once a year?**   [7]
- ○ **Less than once a year?**   [8]
- ○ **Never?**   [9]
- ○ Refused   [98]
- ○ Don't know   [99]

```
IF G9a = 9 go to G12
IF G9a = 98 or 99 go to G11a
ELSE go to G9b
```

Note: NameYoungestElsewhere = name of youngest child where G8a=1; AgeYoungestElsewhere= age of youngest child where G8a=1

G9b. About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE **this child**] **usually stay overnight with you?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-182/RF/DK]   [vncngtn] [vncngtw]
Nights or Weeks [Nights/Weeks/RF/DK]   [vncngth]
Frequency   [vncngtnp] [vncngtwp]

	Number		Nights or weeks		Frequency	
❍	[1-182]	❍	Nights	❍	Per week	[1]
❍	Refused	❍	Weeks	❍	Fortnight	[2]
❍	Don't know	❍	Refused	❍	4 weeks	[3]
		❍	Don't know	❍	3 months	[4]
				❍	6 months	[5]
				❍	Year	[6]
				❍	Refused	[8]
				❍	Don't know	[9]

❍   Zero overnight stays in a year   [997]

G9c. And about how many days would [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE **this child**] **spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-365/RF/DK]   [vncdayn] [vncdayw]
Days or Weeks [Days/Weeks/RF/DK]   [vncdayh]
Frequency   [vncdaynp] [vncdaywp]

	Number		Days or weeks		Frequency	
❍	[1-365]	❍	Days	❍	Per week	[1]
❍	Refused	❍	Weeks	❍	Fortnight	[2]
❍	Don't know	❍	Refused	❍	4 weeks	[3]
		❍	Don't know	❍	3 months	[4]
				❍	6 months	[5]
				❍	Year	[6]
				❍	Refused	[8]
				❍	Don't know	[9]

❍   Zero day visits in a year   [997]

G10. How do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE **this child**]**? Is it…**

❍	**Nowhere near enough?**	[1]	[vncsat]
❍	**Not quite enough?**	[2]	
❍	**About right?**	[3]	
❍	**A little too much?**	[4]	
❍	**Way too much?**	[5]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

G11a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)

❍	Yes	[1]	[vncchk]
❍	No	[2]	

> IF G11a = 1 go to G11b
> ELSE go to G12

G11b. I now have one question about the other parent of ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] **who usually lives with their other parent.** [IF AA2i=1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD G11, what is the current employment status of that other parent?** / ELSE **What is the current employment status of that other parent? Are they…**]

❍	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Employed full-time (35+ hours per week) / ELSE **Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)?**]	[1]	[vncesop]
❍	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week) / ELSE **Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)?**]	[2]	
❍	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Not employed BUT is looking for work / ELSE **Not employed BUT looking for work?**]	[3]	
❍	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Neither employed NOR looking for work: Retired / ELSE **Retired (and neither employed NOR looking for work)?**]	[4]	
❍	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Neither employed NOR looking for work: Home duties / ELSE **Focused on home duties (and neither employed NOR looking for work)?**]	[5]	
❍	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Neither employed NOR looking for work: Non-working student / ELSE **A non-working student?**]	[6]	
❍	[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Neither employed NOR looking for work: Other / ELSE **Neither employed NOR looking for work for some other reason?**]	[8]	
❍	Refused	[7]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

Resident parent questions (children living with respondent)

G12. Now some questions about other children that may live here.

Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?

- ❍ Yes [1] [vrcstepg]
- ❍ No [2]
- ❍ Refused [8]
- ❍ Don't know [9]

```
IF G12 = 1 go to G13
ELSE go to G14
```

G13. How many of these children do not have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?

- ❍ Record number [ ] [1] [vrcstepn]
- ❍ None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household [97]
- ❍ Refused [98]
- ❍ Don't know [99]

```
IF G13 =97, 98 or 99 go to G14
ELSE go to G13a
```

G13a. Could you please tell me their [IF 'G13'.size >1 : **names** / ELSE **name**]**?**

G13b. And how old is ... ?

G13c. Please enter the sex of [IF 'G13'.size >1 : **each** / ELSE **the**] **child.**

[DISPLAY GRID]
[G13a] "Name" [G13b] "Age (0-110/RF/DK)" [G13c] "Male/Female/RF/DK"

G13a. Name	G13b. Age	G13c. Sex				
		Male	Female	Another term	Refused	Don't know
		❍	❍	❍	❍	❍
		❍	❍	❍	❍	❍

```
IF G13b = RF or DK go to ConfirmAge
ELSE go to G13d
```
Note: variable G13.size=number of children less than 26 years

ConfirmAge: **Can you please tell me what age range** [if G13.size>1 : **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**] **is in?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

1.   [G13a.name + 0-17 years old / 18-24 years old / 25 + years old / Refused / Don't know]

	0-17 years old (1)	18-24 years old (2)	25+ years old (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
G13a.name1	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍
G13a.name…	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍

Note: Grid displays age categories based on age of respondent – 12 years. Age of child is then assigned based on the oldest age of the category.

G13d. What is their month and year of birth?

G13e. Did [IF G13.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] attend primary or high school in ['waveYear']?

[DISPLAY GRID]
[G13a] "Name" [G13b] "Age" [G13c] "Sex" [G13d] "Month/RF/DK" [G13d]
"Year/RF>DK" [G13e] "Did … attend school in ['waveYear']"

	G13a. Name	G13b. Age	G13c.Sex	G13d. Month of birth	G13d. Year of birth	G13e. Did … attend school in ['waveYear']?			
						Yes	No	RF	DK
1	'G13a.name1'	'G13b.age1'	'G13c.sex1'	❍ [Jan-Dec] ❍ Refused Month ❍ Don't know Month	❍ [Year] ❍ Refused Year ❍ Don't know Year	❍	❍	❍	❍
…	'G13a.name…'	'G13b.age…'	'G13c.sex…'	❍ [Jan-Dec] ❍ Refused Month ❍ Don't know Month	❍ [Year] ❍ Refused Year ❍ Don't know Year	❍	❍	❍	❍

G14. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2f and G13: Are any children recorded at any of G2f (codes 1 or 3 in G2f) or G13?

❍   Yes   [1]   [vrchave]
❍   No   [2]

> IF G14 = 1 go to G15d
> ELSE go to G25i

Note: creates variable G14.size=number of children where G14=1

G15d. Does [IF G14.size>1 : [**names of children**] / ELSE [**name of child**]] **have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.)**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a/G13a] "Name"[G2b/G13b]"Age "[G15d]"Another parent elsewhere?"

	G2b./G13b. Age	G15d. Another parent elsewhere?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
'G2a./G13a.name1'	'G2b./G13b.age1'	❍	❍	❍	❍
'G2a./G13a..name…'	'G2b./G13b.age…'	❍	❍	❍	❍

G16. AUTOFILLED - CHECK G15d: Do any children have another parent who lives elsewhere?

❍	At least one child with parent who lives elsewhere	[1]	[vrcpew]
❍	Else	[2]	

IF G16 = 1 go to G15e
ELSE go to G25i

Note: creates variable G16.size=number of children where G16=1

G15e. Approximately how far away from you does [IF G16.size>1 : [**names of children**] / ELSE [**name of child**]]**'s other** [IF G16.size>1 : **parents** / ELSE **parent**] **usually live?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent is unsure, probe using ranges shown in list.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a/G13a] "Name" [G2b/G13b]"Age" [G15e] "Distance"

	G2b./G13b. Age	G15e. Distance	
'G2a./G13a.name1'	'G2b./G13b.age1'	❍ A <5 kms	[1]
		❍ B 5-9 kms	[2]
		❍ C 10-19 kms	[3]
		❍ D 20-49 kms	[4]
		❍ E 50-99 kms	[5]
		❍ F 100-499 kms	[6]
		❍ G 500kms or more	[7]
		❍ H Overseas	[8]
		❍ Refused	[98]
		❍ Don't know	[99]
'G2a./G13a.name…'	'G2b./G13b.age…'	❍ A <5 kms	
		❍ B 5-9 kms	
		❍ C 10-19 kms	
		❍ D 20-49 kms	
		❍ E 50-99 kms	
		❍ F 100-499 kms	
		❍ G 500kms or more	
		❍ H Overseas	
		❍ Refused	
		❍ Don't know	

G15f. Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to [IF G16.size>1 : **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**]**'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of** [IF G16.size>1 : **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**]**? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly in column G15f for each child listed. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?*

G15g. Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to [IF G16.size>1: **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**]**'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Probe to find out whether pays or receives other financial support and code accordingly in column G15g for each child listed. If pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G13a] "Name" [G2b/G13b]"Age" [G15f] "Everyday financial support"
[G15g] "Other financial support"

	G2b./G13b. Age	G15f. Everyday financial support		G15g. Other financial support	
'G2a./G13a.name1'	'G2b./G13b. age1'	○ Pays	[1]	○ Pays	[1]
		○ Receives	[2]	○ Receives	[2]
		○ Neither of the above	[3]	○ Neither of the above	[3]
		○ Refused	[8]	○ Refused	[8]
		○ Don't know	[9]	○ Don't know	[9]
'G2a./G13a.name…'	'G2b./G13b. age…'	○ Pays		○ Pays	
		○ Receives		○ Receives	
		○ Neither of the above		○ Neither of the above	
		○ Refused		○ Refused	
		○ Don't know		○ Don't know	

G17. AUTOFILLED: CHECK 'Everyday financial support' – G15f: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support' – G15f?

○ Yes, code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support G15f' - go to G18a [1] [vrcrfs]
○ No code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support G15f' - go to G19 [2]

IF G17 = 1 go to G18a
ELSE go to G19

NOTE: create variables: G15f.response= response in G15f (pays/receives) and G17.size=total number with G17=1

G18a. Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [IF G15f=1 : **paying to** / ELSE **getting from**] **the other parent[s] of** [IF G17.size>1 : **these children** / ELSE **this child**]**?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.*

- ⚪ Enter amount (whole $) [＿＿＿＿＿＿]   [1]   [vrcrfsa]
- ⚪ Refused   [99998]
- ⚪ Don't know   [99999]

IF G18a = 99998 or 99999 go to G19
ELSE go to G18b

G18b. How often is this amount [IF G15f=1: **paid** / ELSE **received**]**?**

- ⚪ Weekly   [1]   [vrcrfsf]
- ⚪ Fortnightly   [2]
- ⚪ Four weekly   [3]
- ⚪ Each calendar month   [4]
- ⚪ Yearly   [5]
- ⚪ Other (please specify) ＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿   [8]
- ⚪ Refused   [98]
- ⚪ Don't know   [99]

G18c. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G18a?

- ⚪ Pay   [1]   [vrcrfspr]
- ⚪ Receive   [2]
- ⚪ Refused   [8]
- ⚪ Don't know   [9]

G19. AUTOFILLED: CHECK 'other financial support' – G15g : Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column 'other financial support' – G15g?

- ⚪ Yes, code 1 or 2 in column 'other financial support – G15g'   [1]   [vrcafs]
- ⚪ No code 1 or 2 in column 'other financial support – G15g'   [2]

IF G19 = 1 go to G20a
ELSE go to G21a

NOTE: create variables: G15g.response= response in G15g (pays/receives) and G19.size=total number with G19=1

G20a. How much have you [IF G15g=1 : **paid to** / ELSE **received from**] **the other parent[s] of** [IF G19.size >1 : **these children** / ELSE **this child**] **for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. over the last 12 months?**

- ⚪ Enter amount (whole $) [＿＿＿＿＿＿]   [1]   [vrcafsa]
- ⚪ Refused   [99998]
- ⚪ Don't know   [99999]

G20b. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G20a?

❍	Pay	[1]	[vrcafspr]
❍	Receive	[2]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

G21a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G13b and G15d: Any children aged 17 or less and who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G15d)?

❍	Yes, 17 or less in G15b AND code 1 in G15d	[1]	[vrcpew17]
❍	Else	[2]	

IF G21a = 1 go to G21b
ELSE go to G25

NOTE: creates variable G21a.size=total number of G21a=1

G21b. I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children.

Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vrcexs]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF G21b = 1 go to G21c
ELSE go to G22a

G21c. In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [IF G15f=1: **pay to** / ELSE **receive**] **for the everyday expenses of** [IF G21a.size>1: **these children** / ELSE **this child**]**?**

❍	Enter amount (whole $)	[1]	[vrcexsa]
❍	Refused	[99998]	
❍	Don't know	[99999]	

IF G21c = 99998 or 99999 go to G22a
ELSE go to G21d

G21d. And what period does this cover?

❍	Week	[1]	[vrcexspc]
❍	Fortnight	[2]	
❍	Four weeks	[3]	
❍	Calendar month	[4]	
❍	Year	[5]	
❍	Other (please specify) _____	[8]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

G21e. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Should the respondent pay or receive the amount at G23c?

❍	Pay	[1]	[vrcexspr]
❍	Receive	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

G21f. Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent nominates more than one category, ask for the most influential category.*

❍	Child Support Agency	[1]	[vrcexsda]
❍	Court	[2]	
❍	Other parent privately	[3]	
❍	Respondent on their own	[4]	
❍	Other party (please specify) _____	[7]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

G22a. I am now going to ask you about the contact [IF 'AgeYoungestParentElsewhere' not 98 or 99] : ['NameYoungestParentElsewhere'] / ELSE **the youngest child with a parent living elsewhere**] **has with** ['GenderYoungestParentElsewhere'] [IF 'AgeYoungestParentElsewhere' not 98 or 99] : **other** / ELSE] **parent.**

How often does [IF 'AgeYoungestParentElsewhere' not 98 or 99]: ['NameYoungestParentElsewhere'] / ELSE **this child**] **usually see** ['GenderYoungestParentElsewhere'] [IF 'AgeYoungestParentElsewhere' not 98 or 99] : **other** / ELSE] **parent? Is it …**

❍	**Daily?**	[1]	[vrcfsop]
❍	**At least once a week?**	[2]	
❍	**At least once a fortnight?**	[3]	
❍	**At least once a month?**	[4]	
❍	**Once every 3 months?**	[5]	
❍	**Once every 6 months?**	[6]	
❍	**Once a year?**	[7]	
❍	**Less than once a year?**	[8]	
❍	**Never?**	[9]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

> IF G22a = 9 go to G25i
> IF G22a = 98 or 99 go to G24
> ELSE go to G22b

NOTE: AgeYoungestParentElsewhere = age of youngest child where G21a = 1; NameYoungestParentElsewhere = name of youngest child where G21a = 1; GenderYoungestParentElsewhere = gender of youngest child where G21a = 1;

G22b. About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [IF 'AgeYoungestParentElsewhere' not 98 or 99] : ['NameYoungestParentElsewhere'] / ELSE **this child**] **usually stay overnight with their other parent?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-182/RF/DK]	[vrcngtn][vrcngtw]
Nights or Weeks [Nights/Weeks/RF/DK]	[vrcngth]
Frequency	[vrcngtnp][vrcngtwp]

	Number		Nights or weeks		Frequency	
❍	[1-182]	❍	Nights	❍	Per week	[1]
❍	Refused	❍	Weeks	❍	Fortnight	[2]
❍	Don't know	❍	Refused	❍	4 weeks	[3]
		❍	Don't know	❍	3 months	[4]
				❍	6 months	[5]
				❍	Year	[6]
				❍	Refused	[8]
				❍	Don't know	[9]

❍	Zero overnight stays in a year	[997]

G22c. And about how many days would [IF 'AgeYoungestParentElsewhere' not 98 or 99] : ['NameYoungestParentElsewhere'] / ELSE **this child**] **spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-365/RF/DK]   [vrcdayn][vrcdayw]
Days or Weeks [Days/Weeks/RF/DK]   [vrcdayh]
Frequency   [vrcdayn][vrcdaywp]

	Number		Days or weeks		Frequency	
○	[1-365]	○	Days	○	Per week	[1]
○	Refused	○	Weeks	○	Fortnight	[2]
○	Don't know	○	Refused	○	4 weeks	[3]
		○	Don't know	○	3 months	[4]
				○	6 months	[5]
				○	Year	[6]
				○	Refused	[8]
				○	Don't know	[9]

○   Zero day visits in a year   [997]

G23. How do you feel about the amount of contact [IF 'AgeYoungestParentElsewhere' not 98 or 99]: ['NameYoungestParentElsewhere'] / ELSE **this child**] **has with their other parent? Is it …**

○	**Nowhere near enough?**	[1]	[vrcsat]
○	**Not quite enough?**	[2]	
○	**About right?**	[3]	
○	**A little too much?**	[4]	
○	**Way too much?**	[5]	
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

G24. [IF AA2i=1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD G11, what is the current employment status of that other parent? / ELSE What is the current employment status of that other parent? Are they…**]

- [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Employed full-time (35+ hours per week) / ELSE **Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)?**]   [1]   [vrcesop]
- [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week) / ELSE **Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)?**]   [2]
- [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Not employed BUT is looking for work / ELSE **Not employed BUT looking for work?**]   [3]
- [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Neither employed NOR looking for work: Retired / ELSE **Retired (and neither employed NOR looking for work)?**]   [4]
- [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Neither employed NOR looking for work: Home duties / ELSE **Focused on home duties (and neither employed NOR looking for work)?**]   [5]
- [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Neither employed NOR looking for work: Non-working student / ELSE **A non-working student?**]   [6]
- [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : Neither employed NOR looking for work: Other / ELSE **Neither employed NOR looking for work for some other reason?**]   [8]
- Refused   [7]
- Don't know   [9]

Multiple birth identification

G25i. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Dependent Data

- Twin aged 15 years and over   [1]   [vchmb]
- Triplet aged 15 years and over   [2]
- Parent with twins less than 15 years of age   [3]
- Parent with triplets less than 15 years of age   [4]
- Asked in previous wave   [5]
- ELSE   [0]

IF G25i = 1 or 2 go to G25a
ELSE go to G25ii

AUTOFILLED: G25a Start TIMESTAMP
[G25aTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

G25a. According to our records, you are a [IF G25i = 1: **twin** / ELSE IF G25i = 2: **triplet**]**, is that correct?**

- Yes   [1]   [vfmismb]
- No   [2]
- Refused   [8]
- Don't know   [9]

IF G25a = 1 go to G25b
ELSE go to G25b END TIMESTAMP

G25b. Are you an identical [IF G25i = 1: **twin** / ELSE IF G25i = 2: **triplet**]**?**

○   Yes, respondent is an identical [IF G25i = 1: twin / ELSE IF G25i = 2:   [1]   [vfmmbid1]
     triplet]
○   No, respondent is not an identical [IF G25i = 1: twin / ELSE IF G25i   [2]
     = 2: triplet]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

IF G25i = 2 and G25b = 1 go to G25bi
ELSE go to G25b END TIMESTAMP

G25bi. To whom are you identical?

○   Please specify name of identical triplets   [   ]   [1]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

AUTOFILLED: G25b End TIMESTAMP
[G25bTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

G25ii. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Dependent Data

○   G25i = 3 or 4   [1]
○   ELSE   [2]

IF G25ii= 1 go to G25c
ELSE go to G26

AUTOFILLED: G25c Start TIMESTAMP
[G25cTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

G25c. According to our records, you have [IF G25i = 3: **twins** / ELSE IF G25i = 4: **triplets**]**, is that correct?**

○   Yes   [1]   [vfmhasmb]
○   No   [2]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

IF G25c = 1 go to G25d
ELSE go to G25e END TIMESTAMP

G25d. Are [IF G25i = 3: **your twins** / ELSE IF G25i = 4: **any of your triplets**] **identical?**

- ○ Yes, respondent has identical [IF G25i = 3: twins / ELSE IF G25i = 4: triplets]   [1]   [vfmmbid2]
- ○ No, respondent's [IF G25i = 3: twins / ELSE IF G25i = 4: triplets] are not identical   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

```
IF G25i = 4 and G25d = 1 go to G25e
ELSE go to G25e END TIMESTAMP
```

G25e. Which ones?

- ○ Please specify name of identical triplets   [ ]   [1]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

```
AUTOFILLED: G25e End TIMESTAMP
[G25eTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]
```

G26. AUTOFILLED: SEX FILTER

- ○ Male   [1]   [vftsex]
- ○ Female   [2]
- ○ Another term   [3]

```
IF G26 = 1 or 3 go to G27
ELSE go to G28
```

NOTE: gender autofilled from HF

G27. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM MALE AGE: Can I just confirm - are you ...

- ○ less than 18 years of age?   [1]   [vicagem]
- ○ 18-54 years of age?   [2]
- ○ 55 years or older?   [3]

```
IF G27 = 2 go to G29
ELSE go to Section G END TIMESTAMP
```

G28. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM FEMALE AGE: Can I just confirm - are you ...

- ○ less than 18 years of age?   [1]   [vicagef2]
- ○ 18-49 years of age?   [2]
- ○ 50 years or older?   [3]

```
IF G28 = 2 go to G29
ELSE go to Section G END TIMESTAMP
```

G29. Now a question about any future children. I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [IF G1= 1 : **more children** / ELSE **a child**] **in the future.**

The more definite you are that you would like to have [IF G1=1 : **more children** / ELSE **a child**]**, the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have** [IF G1=1 : **more children** / ELSE **a child**]**, the lower the number.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

[DISPLAY GRID]
SCALE [0-10/RF/DK]   [viclike]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍

G30. And now pick a number between 0 to 10 to indicate how likely you are to have [IF G1=1 : **more children** / ELSE **a child**] **in the future? The more likely it is that you will have** [IF G1=1 : **more children /** ELSE **a child**]**, the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

[DISPLAY GRID]
SCALE [0-10/RF/DK]   [vicexpct]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍

G31. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G30

❍   G30 is 5 or less (unsure / unlikely to have a child)   [1]   [vicprob]
❍   G30 is 6 or more   [2]

IF G31 = 2 go to G32
ELSE go to END TIMESTAMP

G32. How many [IF G1>1: **more /** ELSE] **children do you intend to have?**

❍   Enter intended number of children excluding any already had   [   ] [1]   [vicn]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

AUTOFILLED: Section G End TIMESTAMP
[GTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to H1

H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

AUTOFILLED: Section H Start TIMESTAMP
[HTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

H1. Which of these best describes your current marital status? And by "married" we mean in a registered marriage.

- ❍ **Married (in a registered marriage)?** [1] [vmrcms]
- ❍ **Separated, but not divorced?** [2]
- ❍ **Divorced?** [3]
- ❍ **Widowed?** [4]
- ❍ **Never married but living with someone in a relationship?** [5]
- ❍ **Never married and not living with someone in a relationship?** [6]
- ❍ Refused [8]
- ❍ Don't know [9]

IF H1 = 1 go to H2
IF H1 = 2, 3 or 4 go to H3
IF H1 = 5 go to H6b
IF H1 = 6 go to H9
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

H2. Which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

- ❍ **Married and living with spouse?** [1] [vmrclc]
- ❍ **Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g., nursing home, or prison)?** [2]
- ❍ **Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work or other commitments?** [3]
- ❍ Refused [8]
- ❍ Don't know [9]

H3. How many times, in total, have you been legally married? That is, in a registered marriage. [IF H1=1 OR H1=2 : **(Include your current marriage.)** / ELSE IF H1=3 OR H1=4: **(Include your last marriage.)**]

- ❍ Once [1] [vmrnn]
- ❍ Twice [2]
- ❍ Three times [3]
- ❍ Four times [4]
- ❍ Five or more - check counting marriages vs. relationships, then specify number_____ [5]
- ❍ Refused [98]
- ❍ Don't know [99]

IF H3= 98 or 99 go to H5
ELSE go to H4a

Note: Creates variable H3Loop = number of marriage starting with most recent (i.e., H3loop=1 : present/most recent marriage, H3loop=2: first marriage, etc.)

START LOOP: H4a to H4h   (Loop for each marriage starting with the most recent)

[IF H3Loop = 1 **: Now we have some questions regarding your** [IF H1=1 or H1=2 **: present** / ELSE **most recent**] **marriage** / ELSE : **And now some questions regarding your** [IF H3Loop = 2 : **first** / ELSE IF H3 = 3 : **second** / ELSE IF H3Loop = 4 : **third** / ELSE IF H3Loop = 5 : **fourth**] **marriage.**]

H4a. In what [IF H3Loop = 1 : **month and /** ELSE] **year were you married?**

[DISPLAY GRID]   [vmrpmthn] [vmrpyrn]
                                                           [vmr1yrn] to [vmr4yrn]

	Month		Year	
[IF H3Loop = 1 : Record month and year / ELSE : Record year]	❍ [Jan – Dec]		❍ [Year]	
	❍ Refused month	[98]	❍ Refused year	[9998]
	❍ Don't know month	[99]	❍ Don't know year	[9999]

H4b. (Some people live together before marrying), did you and your partner live together before marrying?

❍ Yes	[1]	[vmrplvn]
❍ No	[2]	[vmr1lvn] to
❍ Refused	[8]	[vmr4lvn]
❍ Don't know	[9]	

IF H4b = 1 go to H4c
ELSE go to H4c/d routing

H4c. How long did you live together before marrying?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If less than one year, record months.*

❍ Year(s)	[ ]	[1]	[vmrplvyn] [vmr41vyn] to [vmr4lvyn]
OR			
❍ Months(s)	[ ]	[2]	[vmrplvmn] [vmr1lvmn] to [vmr4lvmn]
❍ Refused		[98]	
❍ Don't know		[99]	

AUTOFILLED: H4c/d routing

❍ Married & still in their 1st marriage	[1]
❍ Continue to H4d	[2]

IF 1 go to END LOOP
ELSE go to H4d routing

AUTOFILLED: H4d routing

○ Present or most recent marriage [IF H3Loop=1]   [1]
○ Else   [2]

```
IF 1 go to H4d (AUTOFILLED)
ELSE go to H4d
```

H4d (AUTOFILLED). How did the marriage end?

○ Still married *[IF H1=1 and H3Loop=1]*   [1]   [vmrpendn]
○ Separated *[IF H1=2 and H3Loop=1]*   [2]
○ Divorced *[IF H1=3 and H3Loop=1]*   [3]
○ Widowed *[IF H1=3 and H3Loop=1]*   [4]

```
IF H4d = 4 go to H4e
IF H4d = 2 or 3 go to H4f
ELSE go to END LOOP
```

H4d. How did the marriage end?

○ Divorced   [3]   [vmr1endn] to
○ Widowed   [4]   [vmr4endn]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

```
IF H4d = 3 go to H4f
IF H4d = 4 go to H4e
ELSE go to END LOOP
```

H4e. In what year did [IF H3loop = 1**: your partner pass away** / ELSE: **this occur**]**?**

○ Year   [1]   [vmrpwidn]
○ Refused   [9998]   [vmr1widn] to
○ Don't know   [9999]   [vmr4widn]

```
Now go to END LOOP
```

H4f. In what year did you finally separate?

○ Year   [1]   [vmrpsepn]
○ Refused   [9998]   [vmr1sepn] to
○ Don't know   [9999]   [vmr4sepn]

```
IF H4d = 3 go to H4g
ELSE go to H4h
```

H4g. In what year was your divorce finalised?

- Year ⬚ [1] [vmrpdivn]
- Refused [9998] [vmr1divn] to
- Don't know [9999] [vmr4divn]

H4h. Whose decision was it to finally separate?

- Mostly mine [1] [vmmrpdecn]
- Mostly partner's [2] [vmr1decn] to
- Joint [3] [vmr4decn]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

END LOOP: H4a to H4h
IF last marriage go to H5
ELSE go to START LOOP: H4a to H4h

H5. AUTOFILLED: Is code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1? (That is, is respondent separated, divorced or widowed?)

- Yes, code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1 [1] [vchksdw]
- Other [2]

IF H5 = 1 go to H6a
ELSE go to H11

Non-marital relationships

H6a. Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

- Yes [1] [vordf]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF H6a = 1 go to H6b
ELSE go to H9

H6b. When did you begin living with your current partner?

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Month [vordfmth]	Year [vordfyr]
Record month and year	[Select month]	[Select Year]
	⭕ Refused month (98)	⭕ Refused year (9998)
	⭕ Don't know month (99)	⭕ Don't know year (9999)

H6c. When did this relationship begin?

[DISPLAY GRID]	Month [vordfsmt]	Year [vordfsyr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12) ○ Refused month (98) ○ Don't know month (99)	[Year] ○ Refused year (9998) ○ Don't know year (9999)

H7. How likely are you to marry your current partner? Do you think it is "Very likely", "Likely", "Not sure", "Unlikely", or "Very unlikely"?

○	Very likely	[1]	[vordfmar]
○	Likely	[2]	
○	Not sure	[3]	
○	Unlikely	[4]	
○	Very unlikely	[5]	
○	Not applicable	[6]	
○	Prefer not to disclose	[9]	
○	Don't know	[8]	

IF H7 = 1, 2 or 6 go to H11
ELSE go to H8

H8. Even though you [IF H7=3 : **are unsure about marrying /** ELSE IF H7=4 OR H7=5 : **don't think you will marry /**ELSE IF H7=9 : **prefer not to disclose how likely you are to marry /** ELSE IF H7=8 : **Don't know about marrying**] **your current partner, how likely is it that you will ever** [IF H1=5 : **marry /** ELSE **re-marry**] **in the future? Do you think it is "Very likely", "Likely", "Not sure", "Unlikely", or "Very unlikely"?**

○	Very likely	[1]	[vorotmrm]
○	Likely	[2]	
○	Not sure	[3]	
○	Unlikely	[4]	
○	Very unlikely	[5]	
○	Prefer not to disclose	[9]	
○	Don't know	[8]	

Now go to H11

H9. How likely is it that you will ever [IF H4=5 OR H4=6 / **marry /** ELSE **re-marry**] **in the future? Do you think it is "Very likely", "Likely", "Not sure", "Unlikely", or "Very unlikely"?**

○	Very likely	[1]	[vormrm]
○	Likely	[2]	
○	Not sure	[3]	
○	Unlikely	[4]	
○	Very unlikely	[5]	
○	Prefer not to disclose	[9]	
○	Refused	[7]	
○	Don't know	[8]	

H10. AUTOFILLED: Is respondent <u>under 18 years</u> of age <u>and</u> living with parents or guardians?

○　　Yes - less than 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians　　[1]　　　[vchkage]
○　　No - 18 years and over or living independently　　[2]

```
IF H10 = 1 go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to H11
```

H11. (Some people live together as a couple without marrying). Have you ever lived with someone [IF H1=6: / ELSE **else**] **as a couple for more than three months** [IF H1=5 OR H1=6 : / ELSE **,but did not marry them**]**?**

○　　Yes　　　　[1]　　　[vordfpsn]
○　　No　　　　[2]
○　　Refused　　　　[8]
○　　Don't know　　　　[9]

```
IF H11 = 1 go to H12
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP
```

H12. How many such relationships have you lived in?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Exclude any current relationship reported in H6a or H6b.*

○　　Record number; must be at least 1　[＿＿＿]　　[1]　　　[vordfnn]
○　　Refused　　　　[98]
○　　Don't know　　　　[99]

H13. Thinking about [IF H12.number=1: **this** / ELSE **the first such**] **relationship, in what month and year did you start living together?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If month not known, enter 'Don't know' and obtain year. 1, use [the first such]. If H12 is = 1, use [this]. Restricted from month and year of birth to current month and year. -->*

	Month [vordf1mt]	Year [vordf1yr]
Record month and year	[Select month] ○ Refused month (98) ○ Don't know month (99)	[Select year] ○ Refused year (9998) ○ Don't know year (9999)

H14. And how long did you live together as a couple?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Count only time spent living together. Exclude any periods of temporary separation, and also exclude the time at the beginning of the relationship before they moved in together.*

❑　　Full years　[＿＿＿]　　　　[1]　　　[vordflyr]
❑　　Full months　[＿＿＿]　　　　[2]　　　[vordflmt]
○　　Refused　　　　[98]
○　　Don't know　　　　[99]

```
AUTOFILLED: Section H End TIMESTAMP
[HTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]
```

J. WEALTH

J1a. Now we have some questions about housing, bank accounts, credit cards, debts and superannuation. These questions are a very important part of the study this year and will help to measure changes in the living standards of Australians throughout their different life stages.

Some of these questions will mean asking you to provide money values. If you're not sure about exact values, please just give us your best guess.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent also completed the HQ, you may need to remind them that the questions are about them and not the household.*

Home and property ownership history

J1b. Do you currently own OR have you ever owned a residential property?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vrpevown]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF J1b = 1 go to J2
ELSE go to J6

J2. At what age did you first acquire, or start buying, a residential property?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Best guess is okay. Property can be acquired not only through purchase, but also through inheritance and marriage.*

❍	Record age (years) ⬜	[1]	[vrpage]
❍	Refused	[998]	
❍	Don't know	[999]	

J3. During the last 12 months have you (or your household) been unable to meet a repayment by the due date on any housing or property loan because of financial difficulties?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vrpnopay]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Not applicable (did not own / have a property loan during last 12 months)	[3]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

J4. Have you sold your home during the past 4 years?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *By "home" we mean a primary place of residence.*

❍ Yes [1] [vrpsold]
❍ No [2]
❍ Refused [8]
❍ Don't know [9]

IF J4 = 1 go to J5
ELSE go to J6

J5. During the last 4 years have you ever had to sell your own home because of:

[DISPLAY GRID]		Yes [1]	No [2]	Refused [8]	Don't know [9]	
a.	**financial difficulties?**	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vrpsfd]
b.	**the break-up of a marriage or relationship?**	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vrpsbu]

Bank accounts (in your name only)

J6. [IF AA2i =1 or 2: **Looking at SHOWCARD J6, do you have any of these types of accounts with banks, credit unions, or other financial intitutions?** / ELSE **Do you have any transaction or savings accounts, fixed term deposits, or cash management trust accounts with banks, credit unions, or any other financial institutions?**] **We are interested in accounts in your name only. We'll ask about joint accounts later.**

IF NECESSARY: Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.

[IF AA2i = 1 or 2: INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Showcard lists: transaction or savings accounts; fixed term deposits; cash management trusts*]

❍ Yes [1] [vbayno]
❍ No [2]
❍ Refused [8]
❍ Don't know [9]

IF J6 = 1 go to J7
ELSE go to J8

J7. And what is the total amount held in all these types of accounts combined? Again, for accounts in your name only. You may have some accounts with a negative balance or overdraft. If this is the case then these should be counted as having a zero balance.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Include balances in offset accounts.*

❍ Record whole dollars ($) [＿＿＿＿] [1] [vbaynoa]
❍ Nil [9999997]
❍ Refused [9999998]
❍ Don't know [9999999]

Joint bank accounts

J8. [IF A2i = 1 or 2: **Still looking at SHOWCARD J6, do you have any of these types of accounts / ELSE Do you have any transaction or savings accounts, fixed term deposits, or cash management trusts] in joint names with other people?**

[IF A2i = 1 or 2: *Showcard lists: transaction or savings accounts; fixed term deposits; cash management trusts.*]

❍	Yes	[1]	[vbaja]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF J8 = 1 go to J9
ELSE go to J16
```

J9. How many of these joint accounts do you have? (Is it more than five?)

❍	One	[1]	[vbajano]
❍	Two	[2]	
❍	Three	[3]	
❍	Four	[4]	
❍	Five	[5]	
❍	More than five	[6]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF J9 = 1, 2 or 3 go to J11a
ELSE IF J9 = 4 or 5 go to J10
ELSE IF J9 = 6 go to J13
ELSE go to J16
```

Note: Creates variable J9Loop = number of joint accounts (i.e J9loop=1 : first, J9loop=2: second, etc.)

J10. I am now going to ask you about the amounts you have in these accounts and the percentage share owned by you. Would you be able to tell me the amount held in each of your accounts or would you prefer to just give me the total held in all of your accounts?

❍	Each account	[1]	[vbajaha]
❍	Total in all accounts	[2]	
❍	Cannot do either	[3]	

```
IF J10 = 1 go to J11a
ELSE IF J10 = 2 go to J13
ELSE go to J16
```

(Loop over for each of the joint accounts specified in J9)

Thinking about your [J9Loop] joint account.

J11a. Which other household members' names are on this account?

❑ *['memberinhousehold.name1']*	[1]	[vbaja101] to [vbaja120]
❑ *['memberinhousehold.name2']*	[2]	[vbaja201] to [vbaja220]
❑ *['memberinhousehold.name3']*	[3]	[vbaja301] to [vbaja320]
❑ *['memberinhousehold.name3']*	[4]	[vbaja401] to [vbaja420]
❑ *['memberinhousehold.name…']*	[…]	[vbaja501] to [vbaja520]
❍ No-one in this household	[96]	[vbaja1no] to [vbaja5no]
❍ Refused	[98]	[vbaja1rf] to [vbaja5rf]
❍ Don't know	[99]	[vbaja1dk] to [vbaja5dk]

J11bA. And is this joint account held with people who are not living in this household?

❍ Yes	[1]	[vbajnr]
❍ No	[2]	
❍ Refused	[98]	
❍ Don't know	[99]	

J11bB. How many non-household people have their names on this account?

❍ Record number [＿＿＿]	[1]	[vbajnh1] to
❍ Refused	[8]	[vbajnh5]
❍ Don't know	[9]	

J11c. And what is the total amount of money in this account?

[IF J9Loop = 1 : / ELSE **IF NECESSARY**:] [IF J6 = 1 : **Again, count negative balances as zero.** / ELSE IF J6 = 2 : **You may have an account with a negative balance or overdraft. If this is the case then thisshould be counted as having a zero balance.**]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Include balances in offset accounts.*

❍ Record whole dollars ($) [＿＿＿]	[1]	[vbajnh1a] to
❍ Refused	[9999998]	[vbajnh5a]
❍ Don't know	[9999999]	

J12. AUTOFILLED: CHECK J11a to J11c: Were questions J11a to J11c answered by respondent?

Check if either J11a or J11bA or J11bB or J11c is answered as something other than Ref/DK for at least one iteration

○   Yes   [1]   [vbajind]
○   No   [2]

```
IF J12 = 1 go to J16
ELSE go to J13
```

J13. And what is the total balance of all your joint accounts? [IF J6 = 1 :**Again, count negative balances as zero.** / ELSE **You may have some accounts with a negative balance or overdraft. If this is the case then these should be counted as having a zero balance.**]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Include balances in offset accounts.*

○   Record whole dollars ($)   [＿＿＿＿]   [1]   [vbajta]
○   Nil   [9999997]
○   Refused   [9999998]
○   Don't know   [9999999]

J14. And what share – that is, what percentage – of this total amount belongs to you?

○   Record percentage (%)   [＿＿＿＿]   [1]   [vbajpown]
○   Nil   [997]
○   Refused   [998]
○   Don't know   [999]

J15. And what share of this total amount belongs to other people who live in this household?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If non-household members also own a share, the percentage at J14 and J15 will not sum to 100%.*

○   Record percentage (%)   [＿＿＿＿]   [1]   [vbajpoth]
○   Nil   [997]
○   Refused   [998]
○   Don't know   [999]

Credit cards

J16. I'd now like to ask a few questions about credit cards for personal use. Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts that are in your name? Do not include debit cards or cards where you are only a supplementary card holder

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Cards that are linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit cards' and should not be recorded here.*

If respondent uses a card for personal and business use, ask them to answer for their personal use only.

A supplementary card holder is an authorised secondary user added to the card by the primary card holder.

❍	Yes	[1]	[vcrhave]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF J16 = 1 go to J17
ELSE go to J27
```

J17. Are any of these cards in your name only?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vcryno]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF J17 = 1 go to J18
ELSE IF J17 = 2 go to J22
ELSE go to J21
```

J18. What is the maximum borrowing limit on all the cards just in your name?

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: Respondents with more than one card should sum the total of the limits on each of their cards.*

❍	Record whole dollars ($) [＿＿＿＿]	[1]	[vcrymbl]
❍	Has cards which do not specify a credit limit	[999996]	
❍	Refused	[999998]	
❍	Don't know	[999999]	

J19. Now think about the last statements on these cards that are in your name only. Did you pay off the entire balance owing on all these statements by the due date?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vcrypeb]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	New card, no bills yet	[7]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF J19 = 2 go to J20a
ELSE go to J20b
```

J20a. After you had made your payments, how much was still owed?

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: Respondents with more than one card should sum the total owing on each of their credit card bills.*

❍ Record whole dollars ($) ⬜ [1] [vcryowe]
❍ Refused [999998]
❍ Don't know [999999]

J20b. What is the total balance currently owing on all these cards that are in your name only?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Respondents with more than one card should sum the total owing on each of their credit card bills. If the current balance is not known, respondents should report the balance owing on the last statement(s) before they made any payments*

❍ Record whole dollars ($) ⬜ [1] [vcrycowe]
❍ Refused [999998]
❍ Don't know [999999]

Credit cards – in joint names

J21. Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts held jointly with someone else (including people who do not live here)? Again, do not include debit cards or cards where you are only a supplementary card holder.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *A supplementary card holder is an authorised secondary user added to the card by the primary card holder.*

❍ Yes [1] [vcrjon]
❍ No [2]
❍ Refused [8]
❍ Don't know [9]

```
IF J21 = 1 go to J22
ELSE go to J26
```

J22. Which other household members' names are on these accounts?

❑ *['memberinhousehold.name1']* [1] [vcrj01] to [vcrj20]
❑ *['memberinhousehold.name2']* [2]
❑ *['memberinhousehold.name3']* [3]
❑ *['memberinhousehold.name…']* […]
❍ None of these joint accounts are with other household members [97] [vcrjnone]
❍ Refused [98] [vcrjrf]
❍ Don't know [99] [vcrjdk]

J23. What is the maximum borrowing limit on all these cards that are in joint names?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Respondents with more than one card should sum the total of the limits on each of their cards.*

○	Record whole dollars ($) [＿＿＿＿]	[1]	[vcrjmbl]
○	Has cards which do not specify a credit limit	[999996]	
○	Refused	[999998]	
○	Don't know	[999999]	

J24. Now think about the last statements on each of these cards that are in joint names. Did you pay off the entire balance owing on all these statements by the due date?

○	Yes	[1]	[vcrjpeb2]
○	No	[2]	
○	New card, no bills yet	[7]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

IF J24 = 2 go to J25a
ELSE go to J25b

J25a. After you had made your payments, how much was still owed for these accounts in joint names?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Respondents with more than one card should sum the total owing on each of their credit card bills.*

○	Record whole dollars ($) [＿＿＿＿]	[1]	[vcrjowe]
○	Refused	[999998]	
○	Don't know	[999999]	

J25b. What is the total balance currently owing on all these cards that are in joint names?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Respondents with more than one card should sum the total owing on each of their credit card bills. If the current balance is not known, respondents should report the balance owing on the last statement(s) before they made any payments.*

○	Record whole dollars ($) [＿＿＿＿]	[1]	[vcrjcowe]
○	Refused	[999998]	
○	Don't know	[999999]	

J26. How often is the entire balance on all of your credit cards paid off each month? Is it: "Hardly ever or never"? "Not very often"? "About half of the time"? "Most months"? or "Always or almost always"?

○	Hardly ever or never	[1]	[vcrpebm]
○	Not very often	[2]	
○	About half of the time	[3]	
○	Most months	[4]	
○	Always or almost always	[5]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

Debts

J27. I am now going to read out a list of different types of personal debts. For each type I would like you to indicate whether you currently have this type of loan and how much you currently owe. Please give your share only. Do not include any housing or business loans.

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Yes [1]	No [2]	Refused [8}	Don't know [9]	Amount Owed ($)	Refused [9999998]	Don't know [9999999]	
a. **Any outstanding HECS or HELP debts or other student loans.**	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vdthecsa]	❍	❍	[vdthecs]
b. **A loan to buy a car?**	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vdtcara]	❍	❍	[vdtcarh]
c. **A hire purchase loan / agreement?**	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vdthpa]	❍	❍	[vdthph]
d. **A Buy Now Pay Later scheme (such as provided by Afterpay, Zip Pay or Bundll)?**	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vdtbna]	❍	❍	[vdtbnh]
e. **An investment loan (e.g., to buy shares)?**	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vdtinva]	❍	❍	[vdtinvh]
f. **Any other personal loan from a bank, financial institution, or any other money lending business? (But do not include any other loan already mentioned.)**	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vdtopla]	❍	❍	[vdtoplh]
g. **Loans from other types of lenders such as pawnbrokers and welfare agencies?**	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vdtola]	❍	❍	[vdtolh]
h. **Loans from other people not living in this household? But please do not include any other loan already mentioned.**	❍	❍	❍	❍	[vdtfra]	❍	❍	[vdtfrh]

J28. I now would like you to think about any personal bills you have that are outstanding. This could be for things like the mobile telephone, car registration and insurance, gym membership, or indeed any personal expense. Do not include personal loans, credit card bills or household bills, such as the rent or the electricity bill.

Do you have any unpaid personal bills of this sort that are now overdue?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vdtbill]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF J28 = 1 go to J29
ELSE go to J30
```

J29. What is the total value of these unpaid overdue personal bills?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *'Best guess' is okay.*

❍	Record whole dollars ($)	[1]	[vdtbilla]
❍	Refused	[9999998]	
❍	Don't know	[9999999]	

Superannuation

J30. AUTOFILLED: CHECK D19

❍	Respondent completely retired (D19=1)	[1]	[vsartpw]
❍	Respondent not completely retired (D19 ≠ 1 or D19 not asked)	[2]	

```
IF J30 = 1 go to J31
ELSE go to J34a
```

J31. Do you have funds in any superannuation, allocated pension or roll-over funds?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vsacfnd]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF J31 = 1 go to J32
ELSE go to SECTION J END TIMESTAMP
```

J32. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: **Looking at the amounts on SHOWCARD J32, what** /ELSE **What]** **is the total balance of all these funds combined?** [IF AA2i = 3: **Is it...**]

IF QUERIED: For self-managed super funds (SMSF) we just want your individual share of the fund value.

[IF AA2i = 3: **Read out list until approximate value obtained.**]

○	Less than $5,000	[1]	[vsacfnd2]
○	$5,000 to $19,999	[2]	
○	$20,000 to $49,999	[3]	
○	$50,000 to $99,999	[4]	
○	$100,000 to $199,999	[5]	
○	$200,000 to $499,999	[6]	
○	$500,000 to $999,999	[7]	
○	$1,000,000 to $1,999,999	[8]	
○	$2,000,000 to $4,999,999	[9]	
○	$5,000,000 or more	[10]	
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	
○	Has NO super funds	[97]	

```
IF J32 = 1 to 10 go to J33
ELSE go to SECTION J END TIMESTAMP
```

J33. And within that range, what is your best estimate of the exact value you hold in these funds?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Make sure amount recorded here lies within the range given at J32. If not, query.*

○	Record whole dollars ($) [＿＿＿＿]	[1]	[vsacfnda]
○	Refused	[9999998]	
○	Don't know	[9999999]	

```
Now go to SECTION J END TIMESTAMP
```

J34a. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: **Please look at the amounts on SHOWCARD J32, taking** / ELSE **Taking**] **all your superannuation funds together, including any that you may have stopped contributing to, what would be their approximate value if you were able to retire or resign today?**

We are only interested in the amount before tax is taken out. Also include the 'preserved component' which normally you can't get until you retire.

[IF AA2i = 3: **Read out list until approximate value obtained.**]

○ Less than $5,000	[1]	[vsavaln2]
○ $5,000 to $19,999	[2]	
○ $20,000 to $49,999	[3]	
○ $50,000 to $99,999	[4]	
○ $100,000 to $199,999	[5]	
○ $200,000 to $499,999	[6]	
○ $500,000 to $999,999	[7]	
○ $1,000,000 to $1,999,999	[8]	
○ $2,000,000 to $4,999,999	[9]	
○ $5,000,000 or more	[10]	
○ Refused	[98]	
○ Don't know	[99]	
○ Has NO super funds	[97]	

```
IF J34a = 1 to 10 go to J34b
ELSE IF J34a = 98 or 99 go to J34c
ELSE go to SECTION J END TIMESTAMP
```

J34b. And within that range, what is your best estimate of the exact value of your superannuation?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Again we are after the TOTAL pre-tax amount, including the preserved component. Make sure amount recorded here lies within the range given at J34a. If not, query.*

○ Record whole dollars ($) [_____]	[1]	[vsaest]
○ Refused	[9999998]	
○ Don't know	[9999999]	

J34c. [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: **Look at SHOWCARD J34, and think** / ELSE **Thinking**] **about your largest superannuation fund.** [IF AA2i = 1 or 2: **What type of fund is it?** / ELSE **Is it a defined benefit fund or an accumulation (or growth) fund?**]

[IF AA2i = 1 or 2: INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Definitions on showcard.* / ELSE INTERVIEWER NOTES:

  (i) *A defined benefit fund – This type of fund pays you an amount agreed upon in advance*

  (ii) *An accumulation (or growth) fund – This type of fund pays you according to how successfully the funds have been invested*.]

○ Defined benefit fund	[1]	[vsaltype]
○ Accumulation fund	[2]	
○ Refused	[8]	
○ Don't know	[9]	

```
IF J34c = 1 go to END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to J34d
```

J34d. Now think about all of your superannuation funds. Do any of these contain a defined benefit component?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vsadbc]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

AUTOFILLED: Section J End TIMESTAMP
[JTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to K1a

K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

AUTOFILLED: Section K Start TIMESTAMP
[KTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

IF AA2i = 1 or 2 go to K1a
ELSE go to K1b

K1a. Now some questions about your health and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

○	Yes	[1]	[vhelth]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

IF K1a = 1 go to K1b
ELSE go to K5a

K1b. [IF AA2i=1 or 2 : **Which ones?** / ELSE **Now some questions about your health and your views on life.**

Do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

And what type of condition is that?]

[IF AA2i=1 or 2 : **PROBE: Any others?** / ELSE **PROBE using list of conditions. PROBE for multiple conditions.**]

MULTI RESP

❑	Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses	[1]	[vhespnc]
❑	Hearing problems	[2]	[vhehear]
❑	Speech problems	[3]	[vhespch]
❑	Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness	[4]	[vhebflc]
❑	Difficulty learning or understanding things	[5]	[vheslu]
❑	Limited use of arms or fingers	[6]	[vheluaf]
❑	Difficulty gripping things	[7]	[vhedgt]
❑	Limited use of feet or legs	[8]	[vhelufl]
❑	A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment	[9]	[vhenec]
❑	Frequent headaches or migraines	[10]	[vhemig]
❑	Any other condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems)	[11]	[vhecrph]
❑	Any disfigurement or deformity	[12]	[vhedisf]
❑	Any mental illness which requires help or supervision	[13]	[vhemirh]
❑	Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing	[14]	[vhesbdb]
❑	Chronic or recurring pain	[15]	[vhecrp]
❑	Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage	[16]	[vhehibd]
❑	A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it	[17]	[vhemed]
❑	Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia, etc.	[18]	[vheoth]
○	No condition [If AA2i = 3 only]	[96]	
○	Refused	[98]	[vherf]
○	Don't know	[99]	[vhedk]

IF AA2i = 3 then do;
IF K1b.size>=1; autofill K1a =1
IF K1b =96; autofill K1a=2
IF K1b =98; autofill K1a=8
IF K1b =99; autofill K1a=9

IF AA2i = 3 and K1b = 96, 98, or 99 go to K5a
ELSE IF AA2i=1 or 2 and K1b = 98 or 99 go to K3
ELSE go to K2

K2. And could you please tell me when you first developed [IF K1b.size=1? **this condition** / ELSE **each of these conditions**]**?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Year first developed	At birth	Refusal	Don't know
K1b.response	[Year]	○	○	○

K2b(1) [vhespncn]	K2b(2) [vhehearn]	K2b(3) [vhespchn]
K2b(4) [vhebflcn]	K2b(5) [vheslun]	K2b(6) [vheluafn]
K2b(7) [vhedgtn]	K2b(8) [vhelufln]	K2b(9) [vhenecn]
K2b(10) [vhemign]	K2b(11) [vhecrphn]	K2b(12) [vhedisfn]
K2b(13) [vhemirhn]	K2b(14) [vhesbdbn]	K2b(15) [vhecrpn]
K2b(16) [vhehibdn]	K2b(17) [vhemedn]	K2b(18) [vheothn]

K3. [IF K1b.size =1 : **Does your condition** / ELSE IF K1b.size >=2 : **Do your conditions** / ELSE **[Does your condition / Do your conditions]**] **limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?**

○	Yes	[1]	[vhelthwk]
○	No	[2]	
○	Unable to do any work	[3]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

> IF K3 = 1 go to K4
> ELSE go to K5a

K4. Could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your [IF K1b.size = 1 : **condition limits** / ELSE IF K1b.size>=2 : **conditions limit** / ELSE **condition[s] limit[s]**] **the amount of work you can do?**

An answer of 0 means "not at all" and an answer of 10 means you are "unable to do any work".

○	0 - not at all	[0]	[vhelthdg]
○	1	[1]	
○	2	[2]	
○	3	[3]	
○	4	[4]	
○	5	[5]	
○	6	[6]	
○	7	[7]	
○	8	[8]	
○	9	[9]	
○	10 - unable to do any work	[10]	
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19)

K5a. Have you ever had a test for COVID-19?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vcvtest]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF K5a = 1 go to K5b
ELSE go to K9a
```

K5b. And have you had a test for COVID-19 at any time during the last 12 months?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vcvtstyr]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

K6a. Have you ever tested positive for COVID-19?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vcvpos]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF K6a = 1 go to K6b
ELSE go to K9a
```

K6b. And was that at any time in the last 12 months?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vcvposyr]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

K7a. Did you experience any of the symptoms that could be caused by COVID-19, such as a high temperature, persistent coughing, a sore throat, or loss of taste and smell?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vcvsym]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF K7a = 1 go to K7b
ELSE go to K9a
```

K7b. Was shortness of breath or difficulty breathing one of the symptoms you experienced?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vcvsbdb]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

K7c. Are you still experiencing COVID-19 symptoms?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vcvsyms]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF K7c = 1 or 2 go to K7d
ELSE go to K8
```

K7d. For approximately how long [IF K7c =1: **have you been experiencing** / IF K7c=2: **did you experience] these COVID-19 symptoms?**

				[vcvsymha]
❍	Days	☐	[1]	[vcvsymda]
	OR			
❍	Weeks	☐	[2]	[vcvsymwk]
	OR			
❍	Months	☐	[3]	[vcvsymmt]
❍	Refused		[8]	
❍	Don't know		[9]	

```
IF K7a = 1 and K7c = 2 go to K8
ELSE go to K9a
```

K8. Have you now recovered and returned to your previous level of health?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vcvrc]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

K9a. Thinking about your life today, how much has your life changed because of the coronavirus pandemic? Would you say 'to a great extent', 'to a moderate extent', 'a little', or 'not at all'?

❍ To a great extent	[1]	[vcvgi]
❍ To a moderate extent	[2]	
❍ A little	[3]	
❍ Not at all	[4]	
❍ Refused	[8]	
❍ Don't know	[9]	

```
IF K9a = 1, 2 or 3 go to K9b
ELSE go to K10
```

K9b. And has that change been for 'better', 'worse' or 'neither better nor worse'?

❍ Better	[1]	[vcvgibw]
❍ Worse	[2]	
❍ Neither better nor worse	[3]	
❍ Refused	[8]	
❍ Don't know	[9]	

K10. Thinking about the past four weeks, when out in public in an indoor space, such as shopping in a supermarket, how often do you wear a mask or other face covering? Is it 'all of the time', 'most of the time', 'some of the time', 'a little of the time' or 'none of the time'?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If queried, this includes social distancing measures implemented by choice (and not just by requirement).*

❍ All of the time	[1]	[vcvmask]
❍ Most of the time	[2]	
❍ Some of the time	[3]	
❍ A little of the time	[4]	
❍ None of the time	[5]	
❍ Refused	[8]	
❍ Don't know	[9]	

K11a. I am now going to read out two statements, and I want you to indicate how well they describe you during the past four weeks.

"You stayed at home and only went out for the essentials, such as shopping for food, to go to work, to go to medical appointments, or to exercise." Do you think this is 'not true at all', 'rarely true', 'sometimes true', 'often true' or 'true nearly all the time'?

❍ Not true at all	[1]	[vcvsdsh]
❍ Rarely true	[2]	
❍ Sometimes true	[3]	
❍ Often true	[4]	
❍ True nearly all the time	[5]	
❍ Refused	[8]	
❍ Don't know	[9]	

K11b. "When out in public, you tried to keep a distance of at least 1.5 metres from other persons who are not in your household." (Again, and still thinking of the past 4 weeks, do you think this is 'not true at all', 'rarely true', 'sometimes true', 'often true' or 'true nearly all the time'?)

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If queried, this includes social distancing measures implemented by choice (and not just by requirement).*

❍	Not true at all	[1]	[vcvsdnh]
❍	Rarely true	[2]	
❍	Sometimes true	[3]	
❍	Often true	[4]	
❍	True nearly all the time	[5]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

K12a. The next few questions are about COVID-19 vaccination. Did you receive at least two doses of one of the approved vaccines?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vcvvaxf]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Unsure / Don't know	[3]	
❍	Refused	[8]	

IF K12a = 1 go to K12b
ELSE go to K13e

K12b. And in which month (and year) did you receive your second dose?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent unsure, say that the vaccination dates are shown on their vaccination certificate. If certificate unavailable, probe for their best guess.*

	Month		[vcvvaxmt]
❍	January	[01]	
❍	February	[02]	
❍	March	[03]	
❍	April	[04]	
❍	May	[05]	
❍	June	[06]	
❍	July	[07]	
❍	August	[08]	
❍	September	[09]	
❍	October	[10]	
❍	November	[11]	
❍	December	[12]	

	Year		[vcvvaxyr]
❍	2021	[21]	
❍	2022	[22]	
❍	2023	[23]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

K13a. Have you received a COVID-19 booster shot?

○	Yes	[1]	[vcvbstr]
○	No	[2]	
○	Unsure / Don't know	[3]	
○	Refused	[8]	

```
IF K13a = 1 go to K13b
IF K13a = 2 go to K13d
ELSE go to K13e
```

K13b. How many booster shots have you received to date?

○	One	[1]	[vcvbstrn]
○	Two	[2]	
○	Three or more	[3]	
○	Unsure / Don't know	[9]	
○	Refused	[8]	

```
IF K13b = 8 or 9 go to K13e
ELSE go to K13c
```

K13c. [IF K13b=1 **And in which month (and year) did you receive your booster shot? /** ELSE **And in which month (and year) did you receive your last booster shot?**]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent unsure, probe for their best guess.*

			[vcvbstrm]
○	January	[01]	
○	February	[02]	
○	March	[03]	
○	April	[04]	
○	May	[05]	
○	June	[06]	
○	July	[07]	
○	August	[08]	
○	September	[09]	
○	October	[10]	
○	November	[11]	
○	December	[12]	
	Year		[vcvbstry]
○	2021	[21]	
○	2022	[22]	
○	2023	[23]	
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

```
Now go to K13e
```

K13d. Do you expect or intend to get a booster shot?

○ Yes [1] [vcvbstri]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

K13e. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E19b: Employed at some time in the previous 12 months

○ Yes (E19b = 1 job or more) [1] [vcvem]
○ No (ELSE) [2]

```
IF K13e = 1 go to K13f
ELSE go to K14a
```

K13f. Has vaccination against COVID-19 been a requirement of your current job or any previous job you have had?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *By job, we mean paid employment.*

MULTI RESP

❑ Yes – current job [1] [vcvemcj]
❑ Yes – previous job [2] [vcvempj]
❑ No [3] [vcvemn]
○ Refused [8] [vcvemrf]
○ Don't know [9] [vcvemdk]

K14a. Thinking back to before the pandemic began (that is, before 2020), have you ever had a flu shot?

○ Yes [1] [vcvflu]
○ No [2]
○ Unsure/ Cannot remember [3]
○ Refused [8]

```
IF K14a = 1 go to K14b
ELSE go to K14c
```

K14b. And still thinking about that time before the pandemic, how often did you get one? Was it: Every year? About every second year? About once every 3 or 4 years? Or less often than once every 4 years?

○ Every year? [1] [vcvfluf]
○ About every second year? [2]
○ About once every 3 or 4 years? [3]
○ Or less often than once every 4 years? [4]
○ Unsure/ Don't know [5]
○ Refused [8]

K14c. And have you had a flu shot in the last 12 months?

- ○ Yes   [1]   [vcvfluyr]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Unsure/ Don't know   [3]
- ○ Refused   [8]

Carers

K15. AUTOFILLED: CHECK HF3: Does the respondent live alone or with others?

- ○ Single-person household   [1]   [vhehtyp]
- ○ Multi-person household   [2]

```
IF K15 = 2 go to K16
ELSE go to K20
```

K16. I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don't include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.

K17. Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with self-care (for example, bathing, eating or getting dressed), mobility, and communication in their own language?

- ○ Yes   [1]   [vherca]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

```
IF K17 = 1 go to K18
ELSE go to K20
```

K18. Who in this household do you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

- ❑ Spouse / Partner   [1]   [vhercap]
- ❑ Parent(s)   [2]   [vhercapt]
- ❑ Parent(s)-in-law   [3]   [vhercapl]
- ❑ Adult child (aged 15+ years)   [4]   [vhercaac]
- ❑ Young child   [5]   [vhercayc]
- ❑ Other relative   [6]   [vhercaor]
- ❑ Other (unrelated person)   [7]   [vhercaur]
- ○ Refused   [98]   [vhercarf]
- ○ Don't know   [99]   [vhercadk]

K19. Are you the main carer of [IF K18.size = 1 & K18 = 1 : **this person** / ELSE [**this person / any of these people**]]? **(That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)**

❍	Yes (main carer)	[1]	[vhercam]
❍	No (share the care with others)	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

K20. Is there anyone living elsewhere who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with self-care (for example, bathing, eating or getting dressed), mobility, and communication in their own language?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vhenca]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF K20 = 1 go to K21
ELSE go to K23

K21. Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

❑	Spouse / Partner	[1]	[vhencap]
❑	Parent(s)	[2]	[vhencapt]
❑	Parent(s)-in-law	[3]	[vhencapl]
❑	Adult child (aged 15+ years)	[4]	[vhencaac]
❑	Young child	[5]	[vhencayc]
❑	Other relative	[6]	[vhencaor]
❑	Other (unrelated person)	[7]	[vhencaur]
❍	Refused	[98]	[vhencarf]
❍	Don't know	[99]	[vhencadk]

K22. Are you the main carer of [this person/any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

❍	Yes (main carer)	[1]	[vhencam]
❍	No (share the care with others)	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

K23. I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each.

An answer of 0 means you are "totally dissatisfied" and an answer of 10 means you are "totally satisfied".

[DISPLAY GRID]
LIST [0 (Totally dissatisfied) – 10 (Totally satisfied)/RF/DK] | Not applicable

a. **The home in which you live?**	[Please select from list]	[1]	[vlosathl]
b. **Your employment opportunities?**	[Please select from list]	[2]	[vlosateo]
c. **Your financial situation?**	[Please select from list]	[3]	[vlosatfs]
d. **How safe you feel?**	[Please select from list]	[4]	[vlosatsf]
e. **Feeling part of your local community?**	[Please select from list]	[5]	[vlosatlc]
f. **Your health?**	[Please select from list]	[6]	[vlosatyh]
g. **The neighbourhood in which you live?**	[Please select from list]	[7]	[vlosatnl]
h. **The amount of free time you have?**	[Please select from list]	[8]	[vlosatft]

K24. All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.

[DISPLAY GRID]
Scale [0 – 10 /RF/DK]   [vlosat]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍

K25. Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vanlote]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF K25 = 1 go to K26
ELSE go to K27

K26. Would you say you speak English ...

❍	**Very well?**	[1]	[vaneab]
❍	**Well?**	[2]	
❍	**Not well?**	[3]	
❍	**Not at all?**	[4]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

K27. Do you have access to the Internet at home, whether through a computer, mobile phone or other device?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vlsinthm]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

K28a. Do you have any pets?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If queried, we are only interested here in pets that the respondent thinks of as their pet, rather than a pet of another household member.*

❍	Yes	[1]	[vpets]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF K28a = 1 go to K28b
ELSE go to K29

K28b. And what type of pets do you have?

MULTI RESP

❑	Dogs	[01]	[vpetdog]
❑	Cats	[02]	[vpetcat]
❑	Birds	[03]	[vpetbird]
❑	Fish	[04]	[vpetfish]
❑	Horses	[05]	[vpethors]
❑	Guinea pigs or hamsters	[06]	[vpetgpig]
❑	Rats or mice	[07]	[vpetrat]
❑	Other *(please specify)* _____	[08]	[vpetoth]
❍	Refused	[98]	[vpetrf]
❍	Don't know	[99]	[vpetdk]

K29. And could you please tell me when you moved to your current address? That is, when you began living here.

(If you have lived here before but there was a gap of more than a year when you were living somewhere else, please just tell me the date you moved back in most recently.)

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If lived at residence entire life, insert month and year in which born.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Month [January – December/RF month/DK month]   [vmhmth]
Year [Current year – Year DOB/RF Year/DK Year]   [vmhyr]

	Month			Year	
❍	[Jan-Dec]	[1-12]	❍	[Year]	
❍	Refused month	[98]	❍	Refused year	[9998]
❍	Don't know month	[99]	❍	Don't know year	[9999]

K30. AUTOFILLED: CHECK K29- Is the answer at K29 more than 10 years ago?

- ○ Yes (K29 is more than 10 years ago) [1] [vmhl10yr]
- ○ No (K29 is 10 years or less) [2]
- ○ K29 Year = DK or REF [3]

```
IF K30 = 1 go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP
IF K30 = 2 go to K31
IF K30 = 3 go to K30a
```

K30a. Did you move to your current address more than 10 years ago?

- ○ Yes [1] [vmhl10yr]
- ○ No [2]
- ○ Refused [8]
- ○ Don't know [9]

```
IF K30a = 1 go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to K31
```

K31. In total, how many homes have you lived in during the last 10 years?

PROBE IF PAUSE: Has it been more than 5? 10?

- ○ 1 [1] [vmhn10yr]
- ○ 2 [2]
- ○ 3 [3]
- ○ 4 [4]
- ○ 5-9 [5]
- ○ 10-14 [6]
- ○ 15+ [7]
- ○ Refused [98]
- ○ Don't know [99]

K32. AUTOFILLED: CHECK K29 - Is the answer at K29 more than 12 months ago?

- ○ Yes (K29 is more than 12 months ago) [1] [vmhlyr]
- ○ No (K29 is less than 12 months ago) [2]
- ○ K29 Last Year but month DK or REF [3]
- ○ K30a Moved to current address less than 10 years ago or Refused [4]
  or Don't know

```
IF K32 = 1 go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP
IF K32 = 2 go to K32b
ELSE go to K32a
```

K32a. Did you move to your current address more than 12 months ago?

○   Yes   [1]   [vmhlyr]
○   No   [2]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

> IF K32a = 1 go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP
> ELSE go to K32b

K32b. What were the main reasons for you moving in the last 12 months?

MULTI RESP

☐   To start a new job with a new employer   [1]   [vmhreanj]
☐   To be nearer place of work   [2]   [vmhreawp]
☐   To be close to place of study   [3]   [vmhreast]
☐   Work transfer   [4]   [vmhreawt]
☐   To start own business   [5]   [vmhreaob]
☐   Decided to relocate own business   [6]   [vmhrearb]
☐   To get a larger / better place   [7]   [vmhrealb]
☐   To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.)   [8]   [vmhreasm]
☐   To get a place of my own / our own   [9]   [vmhreapo]
☐   To get married / moved in with partner   [10]   [vmhreamr]
☐   To live in a better neighbourhood   [11]   [vmhreabn]
☐   To be closer to friends and/or family   [12]   [vmhreaff]
☐   To look for work   [13]   [vmhrealw]
☐   Marital / relationship breakdown   [14]   [vmhreamb]
☐   Property no longer available   [15]   [vmhreapn]
☐   Evicted   [16]   [vmhreaev]
☐   To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved   [17]   [vmhreafm]
☐   To be closer to amenities / services / public transport   [18]   [vmhreaas]
☐   Seeking change of lifestyle   [19]   [vmhreals]
☐   Health reasons   [20]   [vmhreahr]
☐   Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating /re-building)   [21]   [vmhreatr]
☐   Other (please specify)_____   [97]   [vmhreaos]
○   Refused   [98]   [vmhrearf]
○   Don't know   [99]   [vmhreadk]

      Moved to Australia (NFI)   [vmhreama]
      Government housing (no choice)   [vmhreagh]
      Travelling/returned from overseas   [vmhrearo]
      Personal/family reasons (NFI)   [vmhreapf]
      Work reasons (NFI)   [vmhreawr]
      Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)   [vmhreahn]
      NEI to classify   [vmhreani]
      Not answered   [vmhreana]

> AUTOFILLED: Section K (NPQ) End TIMESTAMP
> [KTimeEnd.getTimeStamp

> Now go to T1a

T. TRACKING INFORMATION

AUTOFILLED: Section T Start TIMESTAMP
[TTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

T1. Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months' time to get an update from you.

We have the household's phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

First, your work number

❍   Work (include area code) _____   [1]
❍   Does not have a work telephone   [6]
❍   Refused   [8]

And your mobile number

❍   Mobile _____   [2]
❍   Does not have a work telephone   [6]
❍   Refused   [8]

T2. Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please confirm with the respondent the pre-filled email address.*

❍   Yes (write in full email address) _____   [2]
❍   No   [1]
❍   Refused   [8]

IF T2 =2 go to T2i
ELSE go to T3

T2i. Can I just confirm the email address I have for you is correct?

Turn CAPI to respondent

'T2.email1'…
'T2.email2'…
'T2.email3'…
'T2.email4'…
'T2.email5'…

Is this correct?

❍   Yes- Email address is <u>correct</u>   [1]

T3. How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

❍	Very likely	[1]	[vmhnyr]
❍	Likely	[2]	
❍	Neither / Not sure	[3]	
❍	Unlikely	[4]	
❍	Very unlikely	[5]	
❍	Refused	[8]	

```
IF T3 = 1 or 2 go to T4ai
ELSE go to T5
```

T4ai. Do you know your new address?

❍	No - no idea where moving to	[1]
❍	Yes - rough idea where moving to (within Australia)	[2]
❍	Yes - know exactly where moving to (within Australia)	[3]
❍	Yes - moving overseas	[4]
❍	Refused	[8]

```
IF T4ai = 1 or 8 go to T4b
IF T4ai = 2 or 3 go to T4aii
IF T4ai = 4 go to T4aii6
```

T4aii. Record Street address.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please record any information you are told, even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to.*

Line 1	_____	[1]
Line 2	_____	[2]
Suburb/Town	_____	[3]
Postcode	_____	[4]

Enter '9999' above if DK postcode

State [Please select your answer]
- ❍ QLD [1]
- ❍ NSW [2]
- ❍ VIC [3]
- ❍ TAS [4]
- ❍ WA [5]
- ❍ SA [6]
- ❍ NT [7]
- ❍ ACT [8]

- ❍ Postal address same as Street address (above) [1]

Record Postal Address.

Line 1	_____	[1]
Line 2	_____	[2]
Suburb/Town	_____	[3]
Postcode	_____	[4]

Enter '9999' above if DK postcode

State [Please select your answer]
- ❍ QLD [1]
- ❍ NSW [2]
- ❍ VIC [3]
- ❍ TAS [4]
- ❍ WA [5]
- ❍ SA [6]
- ❍ NT [7]
- ❍ ACT [8]

Now go to T4b

T4aii6. Which country do you intend to move to?

[DISPLAY LIST]
[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- ❍ Refused [9998]
- ❍ Don't know [9999]

T4aii7. And when do you expect to return to Australia?

❍ Within 1 year [1]
❍ 1 to 2 years from now [2]
❍ 2 to 3 years from now [3]
❍ 4 or more years from now [4]
❍ Do not intend to return [5]
❍ Refused [8]
❍ Don't know [9]

T4aii8. Overseas address details or comment

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please record any information you are told, even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to.*

T4b. When do you expect to begin living at your new address?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[T4b] "Month/RF/DK" [vmhexpmt]
[T4b] "Year/RF/DK" [vmhexpyr]

T5. We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (We won't contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given us their details in case you move and we need to contact them?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Try to record a different contact for each respondent.*

[vhhncr]

CONTACT 1
Name and relationship to respondent
Name* _____ [1]
Relationship to respondent* _____ [2]

Phone/email
Work _____ [3]
Home* _____ [4]
Mobile* _____ [5]
Email* _____ [6]

Address
Line 1 _____ [7]
Line 2 _____ [8]
Suburb/Town* _____ [9]
Postcode _____ [10]
Enter '9999' above if DK postcode
State _____ [11]

CONTACT 2
Name and relationship to respondent
Name* _____ [1]
Relationship to respondent* _____ [2]

Phone/email
Work _____ [3]
Home* _____ [4]
Mobile* _____ [5]
Email* _____ [6]

Address
Line 1 _____ [7]
Line 2 _____ [8]
Suburb/Town* _____ [9]
Postcode _____ [10]
Enter '9999' above if DK postcode
State _____ [11]

⭘ Refused –
please state reason for above contact details not given)_____

AUTOFILLED: Section T End TIMESTAMP
[TTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to Z1

Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

AUTOFILLED: Section Z Start TIMESTAMP
[ZTImeStart.getTimeStamp]

To be completed by the interviewer in between interviews or immediately after leaving the house.

Z1. Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

❍	Yes	[1]	[vioadult]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF Z1 = 1 go to Z2
ELSE go to Z3

Z2. How much do you think they influenced the answers?

❍	Not at all	[1]	[vioinflu]
❍	A little	[2]	
❍	A fair amount	[3]	
❍	A great deal	[4]	

Z3. In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

❍	Excellent	[1]	[vioundst]
❍	Good	[2]	
❍	Fair	[3]	
❍	Poor	[4]	
❍	Very poor	[5]	

Z4. Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

❍	No, not at all suspicious	[1]	[viosusp]
❍	Yes, somewhat suspicious	[2]	
❍	Yes, very suspicious	[3]	

Z5. Did the respondent refer to any of the following documents during the interview?

MULTI RESP

❑	A pay slip?	[1]	[viodocps]
❑	A tax return?	[2]	[viodoctx]
❑	A benefit statement from Centrelink?	[3]	[viodoccl]
❑	Any other document?	[4]	[viodocod]
❍	None of these	[5]	
❍	Don't know	[6]	

Z6. In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

❍	Excellent	[1]	[viocoop]
❍	Good	[2]	
❍	Fair	[3]	
❍	Poor	[4]	
❍	Very poor	[5]	

Z7. Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

MULTI RESP

❑	Poor eyesight (blindness)	[1]	[viopeye]
❑	Hearing problems	[2]	[viophear]
❑	Reading difficulties	[3]	[viopread]
❑	English was second language	[4]	[viopeng]
❑	Other language problems	[5]	[vioplang]
❍	None of these	[6]	[viopnone]

Z8a. Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

❍	No	[1]	[viohlp]
❍	Yes, Roy Morgan organised interpreter assisted	[2]	
❍	Yes, family member / friend assisted	[3]	

IF Z8a = 1 go to Z8c
IF Z8a = 2 or 3 go to Z8b

Z8b. What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

❍	English language difficulties	[1]	[viorea]
❍	Sickness or disability	[2]	
❍	Other	[3]	

IF Z8b = 1 go to Z8c
IF Z8b = 2 or 3 go to Z9

Z8c. Was this interview conducted in another language?

❍	Yes, specify language	[1]	[vioolang]
❍	No	[2]	

Z9. Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

If interview method=Face-to-face

❍ Face-to-face inside the respondent's home [06] [violocn]
❍ Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep [07]
❍ Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace [08]
❍ Face-to-face some other place [09]

If interview method=Telephone

❍ By phone at respondent's home [10]
❍ By phone at respondent's workplace [11]
❍ By phone elsewhere [12]

If interview method=Video

❍ By video at respondent's home [13]
❍ By video at respondent's workplace [14]
❍ By video elsewhere [15]

IF Z9 = 13, 14 or 15 go to Z9b
ELSE go to Z10

Z9b. Specify video type

❍ Microsoft Teams [1] [viovdtyp]
❍ Facetime [2]
❍ Messenger [3]
❍ WhatsApp [4]
❍ Google Duo [5]
❍ Signal [6]
❍ Wire [7]
❍ Line [8]
❍ Discord [9]
❍ Other (*please specify*) [98]

Z10. Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about.

Only include information that relates to questions in this PQ interview.

[TEXT BOX]

❍ No issues to record

Z11. Was a Statistical Report given to this respondent?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Only if requested.*

If you wish a report to be sent from the office, select "Request from the office".

❍ Given by the interviewer (Face-to-Face interviews only) [1] [viostat]
❍ Request from the office [2]
❍ Not Given [3]

Z11a. Was a 'Living In Australia Report' given to this respondent?

INTERVIEWER NOTE:.

If you wish a report to be sent from the office, select "Request from the office".

- ❍   Given by the interviewer (Face-to-Face interviews only)   [1]   [violia]
- ❍   Request from the office   [2]
- ❍   Not given   [3]

AUTOFILLED: Section Z End TIMESTAMP
[ZTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]